United States of America

Confidence Building Measure Return covering 2015

Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on their Destruction

Submitted to the United Nations on
April 15, 2016

Declaration form on Nothing to Declare or Nothing New to Declare for use in the information exchange

Measure	Nothing to declare	Nothing new to declare	Year of last declaration if nothing new to declare
A, part 1			
A, part 2 (i)			
A, part 2 (ii)			
A, part 2 (iii)			
B			
C			
E			
F		√	1997
G			

Date: April 15, 2016

State Party to the Convention: United States of America

Date of ratification/accession to the Convention: March 26, 1975

National point of contact: Mr. Christopher Park, Department of State

Inquiries may be directed to BWC_USCBM@state.gov.

Report of the United States of America to the United Nations Department for Disarmament Affairs

Pursuant to the procedural modalities agreed upon in April 1987 at the "Ad Hoc Meeting of Scientific and Technical Experts for States Parties to the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, and Stockpiling of Bacteriological (Biological) and Toxin Weapons and on Their Destruction," the United States of America submits the following information under Article V of the Convention:

Form A, Part 1

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form A, Part 1 (i)

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility.
National Biodefense Analysis and Countermeasures Center (NBACC)
[Declared in accordance with Form A, Part 2 (iii)]

2. Responsible public or private organization or company.
U.S. Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate
Operated by Battelle National Biodefense Institute LLC

3. Location and postal address.
8300 Research Plaza, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence.
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) - partly
U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ)

5. Number of maximum containment units within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2).
BSL 4 Laboratory 980 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate.
NBACC conducts studies to better understand current and future biological threats; to assess vulnerabilities; and to determine potential impacts to guide the development of biological countermeasures such as detectors, drugs, vaccines, and decontamination technologies. When needed, NBACC conducts experimental programs to better characterize the benefits and risks of changes in U.S. biodefense preparations. NBACC also develops bioforensic assays and provides operational bioforensic analysis to support the attribution of biocrime and bioterrorism. (http://bnbi.org/)

The types of agents registered for use at NBACC are BSL-2 toxins, BSL-2 gram positive and gram negative bacterial agents, BSL-2 viral agents, BSL-3 gram positive and gram negative bacterial agents, BSL-3 viral agents, and BSL-4 viral agents.

Form A, Part 1 (i)

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility.
U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases (USAMRIID)
[Declared in accordance with Form A, Part 2 (iii)]

2. Responsible public or private organization or company.
U.S. Army Medical Research and Materiel Command

3. Location and postal address.
1425 Porter Street, Fort Detrick, Frederick, Maryland 21702-5011

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence.
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS)
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Universities
Private sector companies

5. Number of maximum containment units[3] within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2).
BSL 4 Laboratory =1186 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate.
USAMRIID conducts research to develop strategies, products, information, procedures, and training programs for medical defense against biological warfare threats and infectious diseases. Medical products developed to protect military personnel against biological agents include vaccines, drugs, diagnostic capabilities, and various medical management procedures.

Additional information can be found at: http://www.usamriid.army.mil/

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility.
Centers for Disease Control (CDC), Office of Infectious Diseases (OID)
[Declared in accordance with Form A, Part 2 (iii)]

2. Responsible public or private organization or company.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

3. Location and postal address.
1600 Clifton Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia, 30333

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence.
U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID)
U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) – partly
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of State (DOS)

5. Number of maximum containment units within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2).
BSL-4 Laboratory = 136 m^2
BSL-4 Laboratory = 271 m^2
BSL-4 Laboratory = 136 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate.
Activities include developing diagnostic assays for public health, developing and validating methods to differentiate and characterize organisms and the toxins that they produce, developing environmental sampling methods for recovery of agents from porous and nonporous surfaces for public health, routine reference antimicrobial susceptibility testing of clinical isolates, conducting molecular and antigenic characterization of organisms, determining pathogenicity and virulence of infectious agents, development of culture-independent point of care diagnostics, maintaining emergency response laboratory expertise and capacity, evaluating vaccines and medical countermeasures, determining the natural history of infectious organisms, assessing immune correlates of protection, and conducting epidemiologic studies and surveillance for diseases. Additional information can be found at: http://www.cdc.gov/oid/.

Biodefense activities include those with select agents (the select agents list is available at: http://www.selectagents.gov/SelectAgentsandToxinsList.html).

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility
Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick (IRF – Frederick)
[Declared in Accordance with Form A, Part 2 (iii)]

2. Responsible public or private organization or company
National Institutes of Health, Department of Health and Human Services
Operated by Battelle Memorial Institute

3. Location and postal address
8200 Research Plaza, Frederick, Maryland 21702

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

5. Number of maximum containment units[3] within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2)
BSL 4 Laboratory = 1305 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins as appropriate
The Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick in Frederick, Maryland (IRF-Frederick) is a component of the Division of Clinical Research of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). The mission of the IRF-Frederick is to manage, coordinate, and facilitate the conduct of emerging infectious disease and biodefense research to develop vaccines, countermeasures, and improved medical outcomes for patients. Research emphasis is placed on elucidating the nature of high consequence pathogens. Additional information can be found at:
http://www.niaid.nih.gov/about/organization/dir/irf/Pages/default.aspx.

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility
Integrated Research Facility at Rocky Mountain Laboratories (IRF-RML)
[Declared in Accordance with Form A, Part 2 (iii)]

2. Responsible public or private organization or company
National Institutes of Health (NIH), Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

3. Location and postal address
903 South 4th Street, Hamilton, Montana 59840 United States

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

5. Number of maximum containment units[3] within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2)
BSL-4 Laboratory = 1145 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins as appropriate
Rocky Mountain Laboratories (RML) is a component of the Division of Intramural Research of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) at the National Institutes of Health (NIH). The RML mission is to play a leading role in the nation's efforts to develop diagnostics, vaccines, and therapeutics to combat emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases. Research at the Integrated Research Facility at Rocky Mountain Laboratories (IRF-RML) is dedicated to understanding the mechanisms of pathogenesis of microbial agents associated with or likely to cause serious or lethal human diseases using molecular methods and animal model systems. Additional information can be found at:
http://www.niaid.nih.gov/about/organization/dir/rml/Pages/integratedResearchFacility.aspx.

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility[2]
Galveston National Laboratory (GNL) Complex including Robert E. Shope Laboratory

2. Responsible public or private organization or company
The University of Texas Medical Branch

3. **Location and postal address**
301 University Boulevard, Galveston, Texas 77555

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence
Universities
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Private Foundations
Pharmaceutical Industry
U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)
U.S. Department of Defense (DOD) - partly
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
National Institutes of Health (NIH)

5. Number of maximum containment units within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2)
BSL-4 Laboratory = 186 m^2 (Shope Laboratory)
BSL-4 Laboratory = 1022 m^2 (GNL Laboratory)

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate
The mission of the Galveston National Laboratory is to assist the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases and the nation in the development of an improved means for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of potentially life-threatening diseases caused by naturally emerging and purposefully disseminated infectious agents. To accomplish this goal GNL conducts multidisciplinary research into the causes, modes of transmission, and mechanisms of infectious diseases. Studies focus on a number of pathogens requiring BSL-4 containment, primarily those that cause viral hemorrhagic fevers, as well as some zoonotic viruses requiring enhanced BSL-3 containment. Products likely to emerge from research and investigations within the GNL include novel diagnostic assays, improved therapeutics and treatment models, and preventative measures such as vaccines.
Additional information can be found at: http://www.utmb.edu/gnl/.

Form A, Part 1 (i)

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility
The Betty Slick and Lewis J. Moorman, Jr. Laboratory Complex, Department of Virology and Immunology

2. Responsible public or private organization or company
Texas Biomedical Research Institute

3. Location and postal address
P.O. Box 760549, San Antonio, Texas 78245-0549

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence
Department of Health and Human Services
Department of Defense (DOD) - partly
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
Private Sector Companies
Private Donors

5. Number of maximum containment units within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2)
BSL 4 Laboratory = 114 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate.
The mission of the Laboratory is to develop vaccines and therapeutics against viral pathogens, and to determine how viruses replicate and spread. Scientists are studying new and emerging disease threats, possible bioterrorism agents, and as-yet uncharacterized agents for biodefense. TXBiomed (formerly Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research) has permits from the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Centers for Disease Control to work on select agents. Additional information can be found at: http://www.txbiomed.org/about/extraordinary-resources/biosafety-level-4-laboratory.

Form A, Part 1 (i)

Exchange of data on research centres and laboratories

1. Name(s) of facility
Viral Immunology Center - National B Virus Resource Laboratory

2. Responsible public or private organization or company
Georgia State University

3. Location and postal address
P. O. Box 4118, Atlanta, Georgia 30302-4118

4. Source(s) of financing of the reported activity, including indication if the activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence
Department of Health and Human Services
Georgia Research Alliance
Immunology Core Support
Elizabeth R. Griffin Research Foundation

5. Number of maximum containment units within the research centre and/or laboratory, with an indication of their respective size (m^2)
BSL 4 Laboratory = 60 m^2

6. Scope and general description of activities, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins as appropriate
The Viral Immunology Center provides a global resource to assist in the identification of zoonotic disease transmissions and to develop enhanced strategies to detect viral infections in macaques. Current projects in the National B Virus Resource Laboratory are focused on the molecular biology of human and non-human primate alphaherpesviruses and the diseases they cause. Studies focus on the mechanisms by which virus kills the host and how that process can be circumvented with:

- **Early identification** - research focuses on the design and development of new approaches to more effectively identify these agents in both natural and foreign hosts;
- **Appropriate antiviral drugs** - researchers continually screen the efficacy of existing as well as novel antiviral agents to inhibit the growth of viruses that can potentially cross into the human population, either through occupational exposure or through more subtle contact; and
- **In the future, effective vaccines**.

Additional information can be found at http://www2.gsu.edu/~wwwvir/Research/Index.html

Form A, Part 2 (i)

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

National biological defence research and development programmes - Declaration

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form A, Part 2 (i)

National biological defence research and development programme: Declaration

Are there any national programmes to conduct biological defence research and development within the territory of the State Party, under its jurisdiction or control anywhere? Activities of such programmes would include prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxinology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

Yes	X
No	

If the answer is Yes, complete Form A, part 2 (ii) which will provide a description of each programme

Form A, Part 2 (ii)

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

National biological defence research and development programmes - Description

United States of America

April 15, 2016

National biological defence research and development programmes

The United States Government conducts a broad effort to reduce the risks presented by the deliberate or accidental release of biological agents and to defend against those threats in the event they occur. As called for by the *National Strategy for Countering Biological Threats*, this encompasses a range of initiatives, including improving global access to the life sciences to combat infectious disease regardless of its cause; establishing and reinforcing norms of safe and responsible conduct within the life sciences; improving capacity to detect and respond to outbreaks as they occur; and instituting a suite of coordinated activities that collectively help to influence, identify, inhibit, and/or interdict those who seek to misuse the life sciences.

One key element of this effort is the U.S. biodefense enterprise, which itself includes a variety of research and development programs aimed at protecting against the deliberate use of biological materials to cause harm. These programs focus on the identification of harmful pathogens and outbreaks of infectious diseases and their containment, treatment, and elimination from the environment. These programs are managed by several agencies with direct stakes in national security, environmental protection, and human and animal health and safety, including the Departments of Agriculture, Defense, Energy, Health and Human Services, Homeland Security, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

Historically, certain pathogens were selected for use as biological weapons because of their pathogenicity. Research on these pathogens, including study of molecular mechanisms and related diagnostic, vaccine and therapeutic development work, not only increases U.S. biodefense preparedness, but also offers inherent benefits for broader public health needs. Efforts to improve medical product stability, potency and ease-of-use that cut across disease targets could yield significant benefits for public health systems that cannot support existing treatments that require refrigeration, multiple doses or sophisticated diagnostic techniques. Similarly, biodefense initiatives to improve human and animal host defenses, to monitor emerging infectious diseases and drug-resistant microbes, and to clean up the site of a biological weapons attack have civilian applications that benefit public health services, such as epidemiological disease surveillance and environmental remediation.

To promote the benefits gained by these programs and to ensure that the research is available to the scientific community both domestically and internationally, the United States Government encourages the publication of research funded by its biodefense programs.

For more information on U.S. Government strategies related to biodefense, including biological threat preparedness and response, please consult:

- Management of Domestic Incidents (Homeland Security Presidential Directive 5 [HSPD-5]) and the related National Response Framework;
- Presidential Policy Directive 8: National Preparedness (PPD-8);
- National Strategy for Defense of United States Agriculture and Food (HSPD-9);
- National Biodefense Strategy (HSPD-10/National Security Presidential Directive-33 [NSPD-33]);
- Medical Countermeasures against Weapons of Mass Destruction (HSPD-18);
- Public Health and Medical Preparedness (HSPD-21);
- National Strategy to Combat Weapons of Mass Destruction (NSPD-17/HSPD-4);
- Executive Order 13527 (“Establishing Federal Capabilities for the Timely Provision of Medical Countermeasures following a Biological Attack”); and National Strategy for Countering Biological Threats.

National biological defence research and development programmes: **Description**

1. State the objectives and funding of each programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxinology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

The Department of Defense Chemical and Biological Defense Program develops capabilities to enable the U.S. Armed Forces to deter, prevent, protect from, mitigate, respond to, and recover from the effects of chemical, biological, and radiological (CBR-) threats as part of a layered, integrated defense. The Program is an integral contributor to a global and systems approach for Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction (CWMD), Global Health Security, and other pertinent mission areas.

The Program works to counter biological threats by providing complementary sets of sensors, protective equipment, and medical countermeasures to counter known and unknown threats, including novel and naturally occurring emerging infectious diseases that may also pose a biological weapons threat. Current research focuses on signaling mechanisms between host and bacterial cells; expanding capabilities for pre- and post-exposure therapeutics for bacterial biological select agents and novel threats; testing battlefield detection and identification methods, protective systems, and decontamination systems; and developing rapid and deployable detection assays for force protection as well as medical defenses against neurotoxins.

The Program also works on producing self-disinfecting and/or self-decontaminating materials as well as developing, producing, and fielding capabilities for sampling, detecting, and identifying biological agents.

Biological defense related work conducted by the Department of Defense is carried out by the military services and biological defense program-focused agencies. These include funding agencies and service laboratories within the Departments of the Air Force, Army, and Navy, and the Defense Threat Reduction Agency/Joint Science and Technology Office, the Joint Program Executive Office for Chemical and Biological Defense, and the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency.

2. State the total funding for each programme and its source.
$593,425,000 U.S. Department of Defense (DoD)

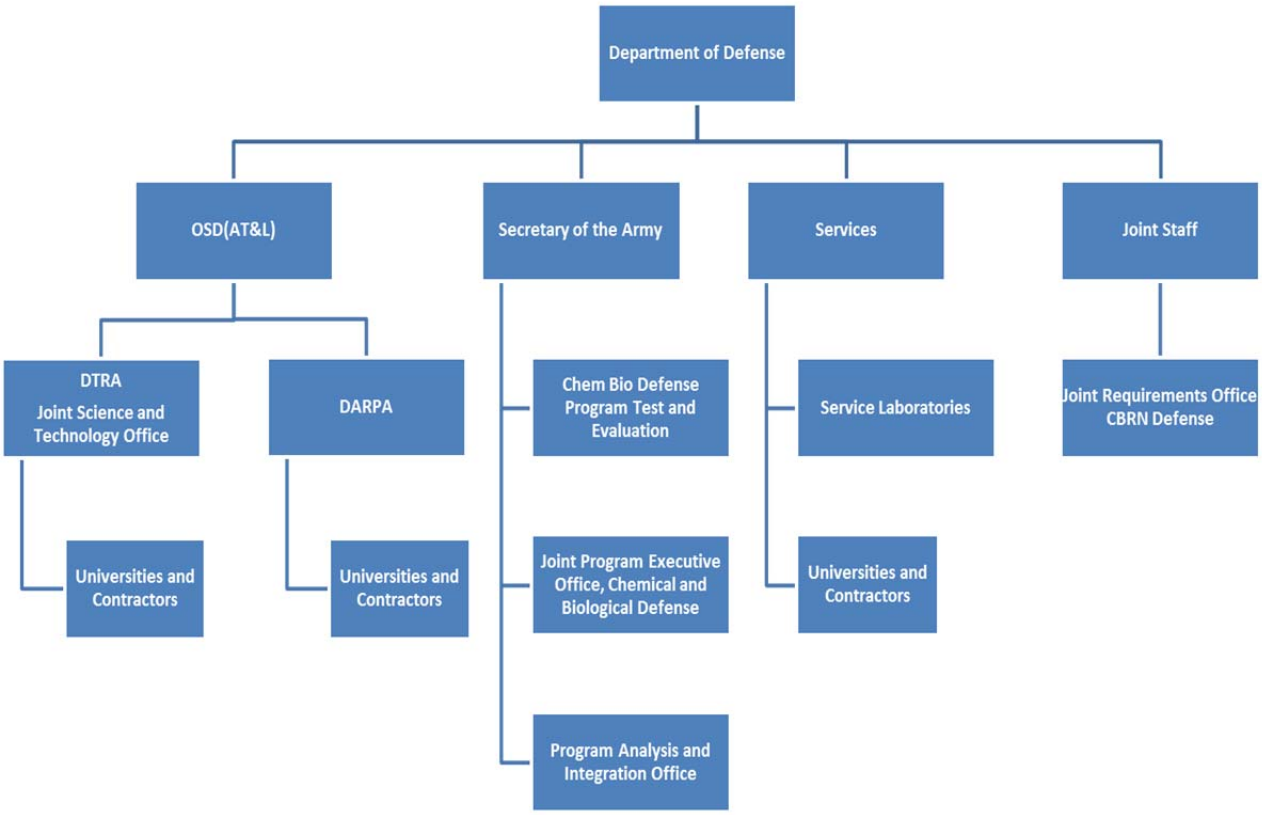
3. Are aspects of these programmes conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?
Yes

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for each programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
57%

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of each programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified under paragraph 4.

- Provide support and capabilities to protect the U.S. Armed Forces against biological warfare threats and emerging infectious diseases.
- Development and testing of vaccines, therapeutics, and diagnostic systems
- Development of self-disinfecting and/or self-decontaminating materials
- Development and testing of detection and identification methods, protective equipment, and decontamination systems

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of each programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in the programme).



This chart reflects funding relationships

7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A, part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to each national biological defence research and development programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

In accordance with Form A part 2 (iii):

- Naval Medical Research Center (NMRC)
- Naval Research Laboratory (NRL)
- Naval Surface Warfare Center-Dahlgren Division Chemical, Biological, Radiological (CBR) Defense Laboratory
- Lothar Salomon Test Facility (LSTF)
- U.S. Army Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center
- U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense (USAMRICD)
- U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases (USAMRIID)

Form A, Part 2 (ii)

National biological defense research and development programme: Description

1. State the objectives and funding of the programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxicology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s mission is to protect public health and the environment. The National Homeland Security Research Center (NHSRC), part of the EPA's Office of Research and Development, conducts and reports on research to improve capacity to respond to and recover from environmental contamination of water infrastructure, buildings and outdoor areas by chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) agents. The NHSRC biodefense program focuses on EPA's two biodefense responsibilities: 1) assistance in the protection of the American water supply, and 2) decontamination of indoor and outdoor areas should the U.S. suffer a contamination incident.

EPA is designated as the government's lead sector-specific agency for water, and is responsible for protecting water systems and detecting and recovering from terrorist attacks affecting them. EPA's homeland security research is responsible for developing products and providing expertise to protect, detect, respond to, and recover from terrorist attacks on the nation's water and wastewater infrastructure.

EPA is also the lead federal agency for the remediation of areas contaminated by terrorist events involving the release of biological organisms, biotoxins, chemical warfare agents, toxic industrial chemicals, and radiological materials. Terrorist acts may involve biological, chemical, and radiological agents not previously encountered as environmental pollutants. EPA's homeland security research is responsible for providing procedures and methods that will assist EPA's responders in the characterization and containment of contamination, and in the remediation of sites following terrorist attacks.

2. State the total funding for the programme and its source.
$8,500,000 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

3. Are aspects of the programme conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defense facilities?
Yes

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for the programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
35%

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of the programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified in paragraph 4.

To address capabilities related to EPA’s indoor/outdoor remediation mission, NHSRC, through intramural and extramural avenues, conducts research related to characterization methods, risk assessment, decontamination methods, and waste management. Specifically the program develops and evaluates 1) sampling and analytical methods for environmental matrices, 2) decontamination methods for complex environments, and 3) treatment methods for solid and liquid waste. Supporting such capabilities, NHSRC has been addressing the fate and transport of biological agents and developing exposure assessment information and methods to support risk assessment decisions.

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of the programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in this programme.)

7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to the national biological defense research programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

Not Applicable

National biological defence research and development programmes: **Description**

1. State the objectives and funding of each programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxicology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

The Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) supports activities to improve local and state public health systems, to expand existing biosurveillance efforts, and to fund research on medical countermeasures against potential bioterror agents.

The National Institutes of Health (NIH) biodefense program is supported by funding from HHS. The NIH, and specifically the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), has the primary responsibility within the U.S. Government for civilian biodefense research. The intent of the program is to provide countermeasures to be used to protect the U.S. civilian population through the development of vaccines, therapeutic agents and rapid, agent-specific assays.

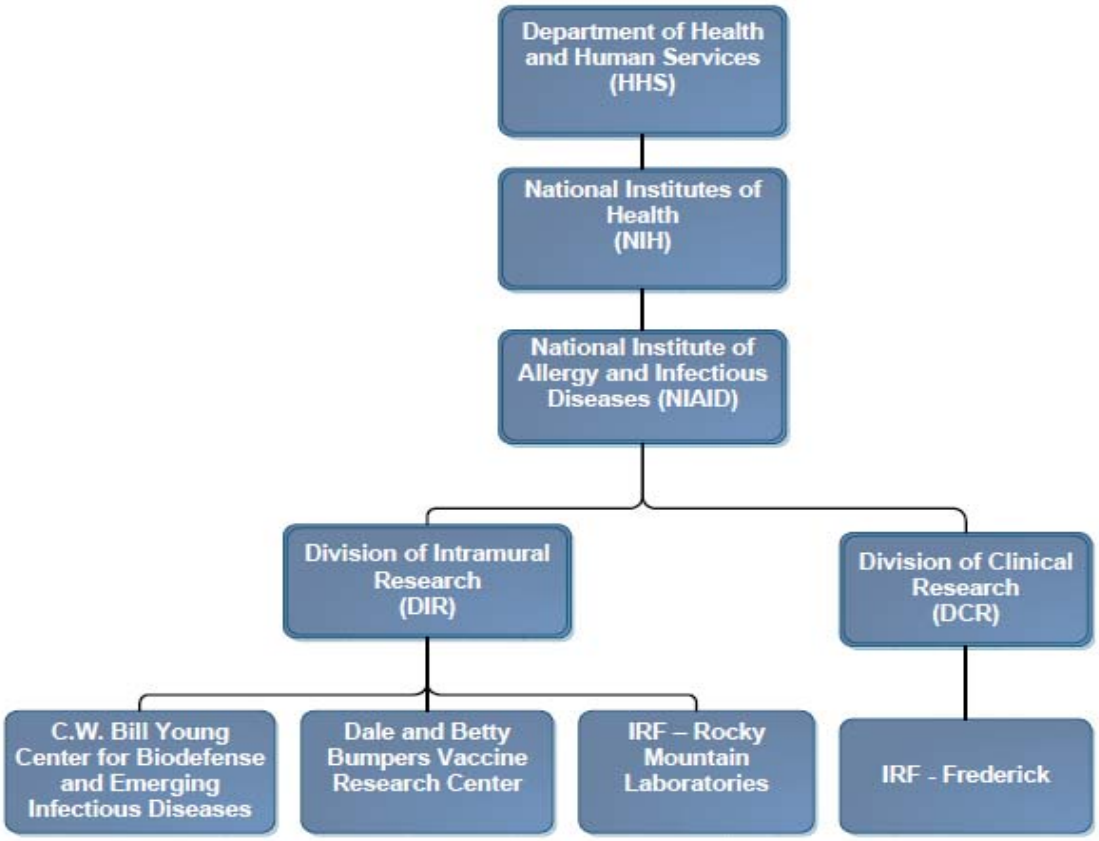
2. State the total funding for each programme and its source.
$76,068,526 Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

3. Are aspects of these programmes conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?
Yes

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for each programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
25%

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of each programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified under paragraph 4.
Battelle Memorial Institute facilitates scientific research at the Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick (IRF-Frederick), including refinement of animal models to facilitate countermeasure development, with direction from the IRF Scientific Steering Committee.

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of each programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in the programme).



7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A, part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to each national biological defence research and development programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

C.W. Bill Young Center for Biodefense and Emerging Infectious Diseases
Dale and Betty Bumpers Vaccine Research Center
Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick (IRF - Frederick)
Integrated Research Facility at Rocky Mountain Laboratories (IRF - RML)

National biological defence research and development programmes: **Description**

1. State the objectives and funding of each programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxicology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

The objective of the Mass Spectrometry Toxin Laboratory and the Chemical Threats Method Development Laboratory within CDC's National Center for Environmental Health, Division of Laboratory Sciences is to develop toxin assays that are critical for better detection and diagnosis during a public health response to biological toxins.

2. State the total funding for each programme and its source.

$2,407,816 Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

3. Are aspects of these programmes conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?

No

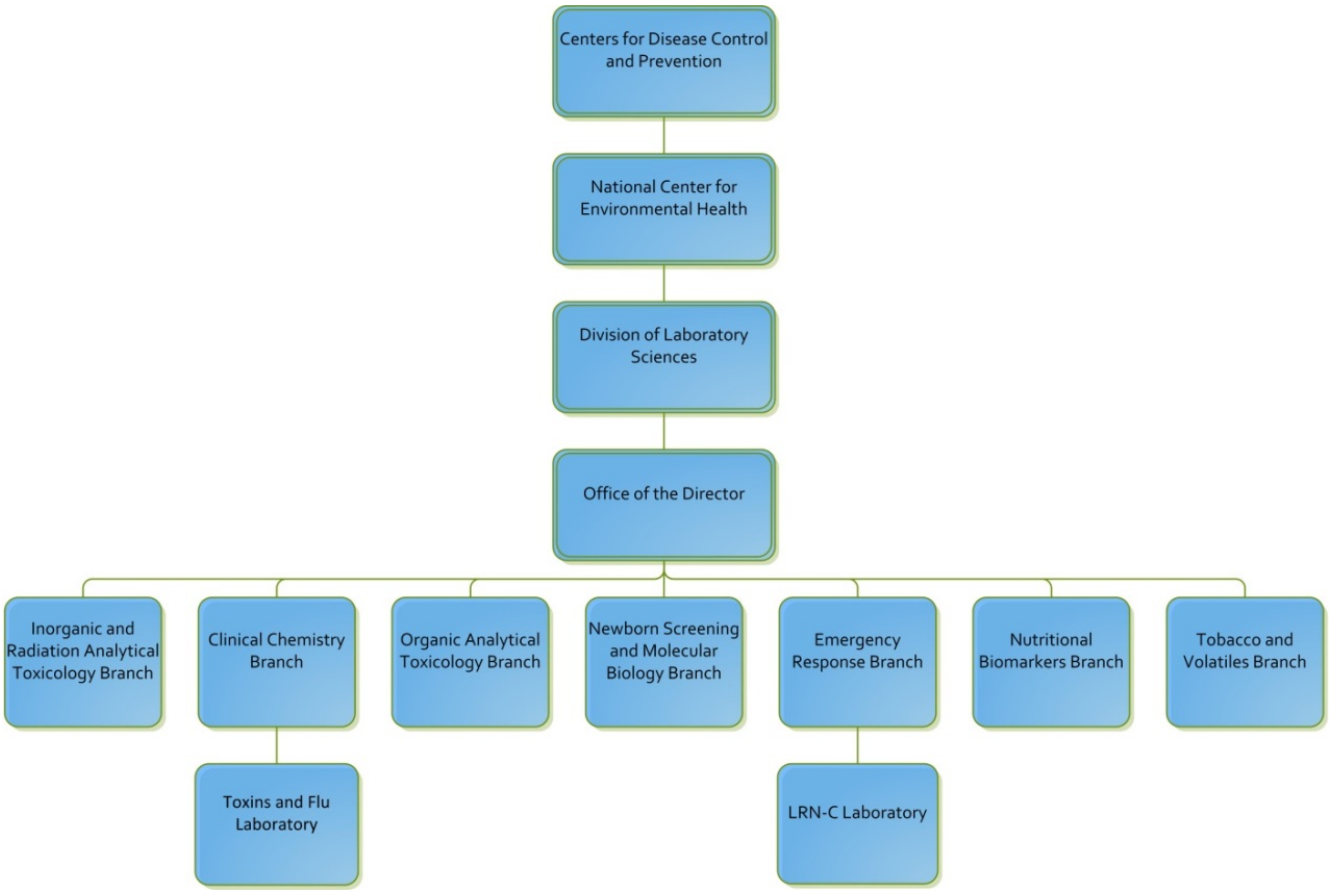
4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for each programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?

N/A

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of each programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified under paragraph 4.

N/A

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of each programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in the programme).



7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A, part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to each national biological defence research and development programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

CDC, National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH), Division of Laboratory Sciences (DLS)

Form A, Part 2 (ii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: **Description**

1. State the objectives and funding of each programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxinology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

The activities of the CDC Office of Infectious Disease (OID) include developing diagnostic assays for public health, conducting molecular and antigenic characterization of microorganisms, evaluating decontamination methods, determining pathogenicity and virulence of infectious agents, determining the natural history of infectious organisms, and conducting epidemiologic studies and surveillance for diseases. Biodefense activities include those with select agents. OID includes the National Center for Emerging Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID) and the National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases (NCIRD).

The select agents list is available at: http://www.selectagents.gov/SelectAgentsandToxinsList.html

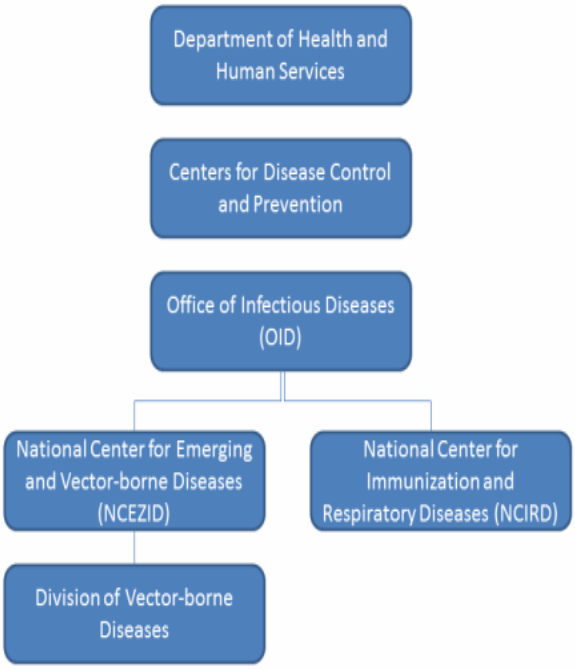
2. State the total funding for each programme and its source.
$30,868,649 Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

3. Are aspects of these programmes conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?
Yes

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for each programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
5 %

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of each programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified under paragraph 4.
Vaccine efficacy trials, reagent development, bioterrorism preparedness and response activities, avian influenza preparedness, and disease surveillance in CDC field locations.

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of each programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in the programme).



7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A, part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to each national biological defence research and development programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

- CDC, OID, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID), Division of Vector Borne Diseases (DVBD) - Ft. Collins
- CDC, Office of Infectious Diseases (OID)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Description

1. State the objectives and funding of the programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxicology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

Background

Foreign diseases of plants and animals represent a major threat to U.S. agriculture. Introduction of these agents, either accidental or deliberate, has devastating social and economic effects -- not only in the country's agricultural systems but also in a wide range of economic activities. Diseases of concern include but are not limited to wheat rust, Foot-and-Mouth Disease, Avian Influenza, Rift Valley Fever, Classical Swine Fever, African Swine Fever, Exotic Newcastle disease, Vesicular stomatitis, and Exotic Bluetongue.

Plant and Animal health officials define an exotic or foreign plant or animal disease as important infectious diseases of crops, livestock or poultry believed to be absent from the U.S. and its territories that has a potential significant health or economic impact. In addition, foreign animal diseases (FAD) are considered a threat to the U.S. when they significantly affect human health or animal production and when there is an appreciable cost associated with disease control and eradication efforts. To protect the long-term health and profitability of U.S. animal agriculture, incursions of a FAD must be rapidly controlled.

In the U.S., control usually means disease eradication. Disease eradication is currently accomplished by eliminating crops or animals, resulting in loss of foods, loss of income to the farm community, public opposition and environmental disruption. In addition to control costs, one of the most immediate and severe consequences of a FAD occurrence in the U.S. will be the loss of export markets. As we move into the 21st century, many new issues and factors are affecting prevention, control, management, and recovery from foreign disease outbreaks. These factors include free trade agreements, free trade blocks, regionalization, increased international passenger travel, intensification of plant and animal production, the constant evolution of infectious agents, and the uncertain impact of biotechnology and bioterrorism.

Current methods for prevention and control of high consequence diseases, including prevention, detection, control and eradication, are not socially or economically acceptable. Rapid detection and characterization tools for prevention, control and eradication of foreign plant and animal diseases are inadequate or not currently available. Our understanding of pathogenesis, transmission, and host responses is insufficient to rapidly control and eradicate disease outbreaks resulting from foreign plant and animal diseases incursions. Effective countermeasures to prevent, control and eradicate foreign plant and animal diseases are lacking or inadequate.

Strategic Objectives

- Establish Agriculture Research Service (ARS) laboratories into a fluid, highly effective research network, to maximize use of core competencies and resources
- Access to specialized high containment facilities to study zoonotic and emerging diseases
- Develop an integrated animal and microbial genomics research program
- Establish centers of excellence in animal immunology
- Launch a biotherapeutic discovery program providing alternatives to animal drugs
- Build a technology-driven vaccine and diagnostic discovery research program
- Develop core competencies in field epidemiology and predictive biology
- Develop internationally recognized OIE expert collaborative research laboratories
- Establish a best-in-class training center for our nation's veterinarians and scientists

- Develop a model technology transfer program to achieve the full impact of our research discoveries
- Determine basic knowledge of the biology, pathology, and epidemiology of selected Oomycete pathogens as the basis for development of improved control/management strategies

Research Needs

In order to control foreign animal disease, a wide variety of agent detection platforms needs to be developed and validated. Information for design of these platforms will come in part from further knowledge of pathogen genomics and proteomics and in part from understanding the evolution and genetic variability of disease agents. Although many of the foreign animal diseases have existed for many years in many countries, there is still much more fundamental knowledge of these agents that is required. There is still a lack of understanding in host range and tissue tropism, carrier state, duration and routes of shedding, transmission mechanisms, (e.g. vectors, fomites, aerosols), ecology and epidemiology (e.g., wildlife reservoirs). Effective prevention and control tools need to be developed in order to prepare for the possibility of a foreign animal disease outbreak in the U.S. These could include tools for identifying suitable control strategies which take into account the short amount of time available and the cost of recovery from disease outbreaks. There is a need for development of vaccines and biotherapeutics suitable for strategic stockpiles and for integrated methods of disease control (including vector control and animal management), which lead to a better capability to regain country disease-free status and retain economic sustainability.

Expected Outputs:

- Better anticipation of introduction of foreign animal diseases
- Capability to advise regulatory officials on scientific procedures for the prevention of introduction of FADs
- Better capability to produce effective products to control and eliminate foreign animal diseases
- Real-time detection of agents in a wide range of farm matrices
- Searchable databases of genome and proteome information for major known FAD agents
- Improved ability to predict or anticipate emergence or introduction FAD agents
- Discovery of effective candidate biotherapeutics
- Discovery of effective candidate vaccines that allow differentiation of infected animals from vaccinated animals (DIVA)
- Viable integrated vector control strategies that minimize losses
- In-depth knowledge of pathogen biology, taxonomy, genetics, ecology, and pathology of emerging Oomycete pathogens that can be used to develop novel and effective exclusion, control and management strategies

The USDA-ARS biodefense research program is intramural and implemented in ARS high containment facilities in the following locations: Ames, Iowa; Orient Point, New York; Athens, Georgia; and Frederick, Maryland.

2. State the total funding for the programme and its source.
$ 17,600,000 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)

3. Are aspects of the programme conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?
No

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for the programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
Not Applicable

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of the programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified in paragraph 4.
Not Applicable

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of the programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in this programme.)

7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to the national biological defence research programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

In accordance with Form A part 2 (iii):
Foreign Disease-Weed Science Research Unit
Plum Island Animal Disease Center (PIADC)
Southeast Poultry Research Laboratory
National Animal Disease Center (NADC)

Form A, Part 2 (ii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Description

1. State the objectives and funding of the programme and summarize the principal research and development activities conducted in the programme. Areas to be addressed shall include: prophylaxis, studies on pathogenicity and virulence, diagnostic techniques, aerobiology, detection, treatment, toxicology, physical protection, decontamination and other related research.

Preventing terrorism and enhancing security, including protection against biological terrorism, is one of the five key Department of Homeland Security (DHS) mission areas. This includes efforts to: prevent terrorist attacks, including biological attacks; prevent the unauthorized acquisition, importation, movement, or use of, *inter alia*, biological materials and capabilities within the United States; and reduce the vulnerability of critical infrastructure to terrorist attacks and other hazards. These efforts are further guided by the Homeland Security Presidential Directive – 10, "Biodefense for the 21st Century," which outlines the four guiding pillars of the DHS Biodefense program: Threat Awareness, Prevention and Protection, Surveillance and Detection, and Response and Recovery.

The goal of the DHS biodefense program is to leverage emerging technologies to protect against biological attacks targeting the U.S. population, agriculture, or infrastructure. The DHS Biodefense program focuses on scenario modeling, agent release detection, training in responding to biological events, biological countermeasures research, development, testing, and evaluation (RDT&E) efforts, and on the transition of resultant technologies to operational use. The five main areas of study are: 1) systems studies and decision support tools, 2) threat awareness, 3) surveillance and detection research and development (R&D), 4) forensics, and 5) response and restoration. The program supports other U.S. federal agencies in overall coordination of national biodefense efforts.

Efforts conducted during 2015 include comprehensive threat and risk assessments to guide prioritization of the Nation's biodefense investments, biodefense knowledge management, the development of next-generation detectors for biological threat agents for critical infrastructure and urban areas, decontamination of transit systems, and bioforensics research in support of criminal investigations and attribution. Efforts at the National Biodefense Analysis and Countermeasures Center included biological threat characterization, development of response plans and risk communication and at the Plum Island Animal Disease Center, development of vaccines and diagnostics for foreign animal diseases.

The DHS Compliance Review Group, chaired by the DHS Deputy Secretary, met in 2015 to review all relevant DHS-funded biological defense projects for compliance with the provisions of the Biological Weapons Convention and associated U.S. domestic laws and policies.

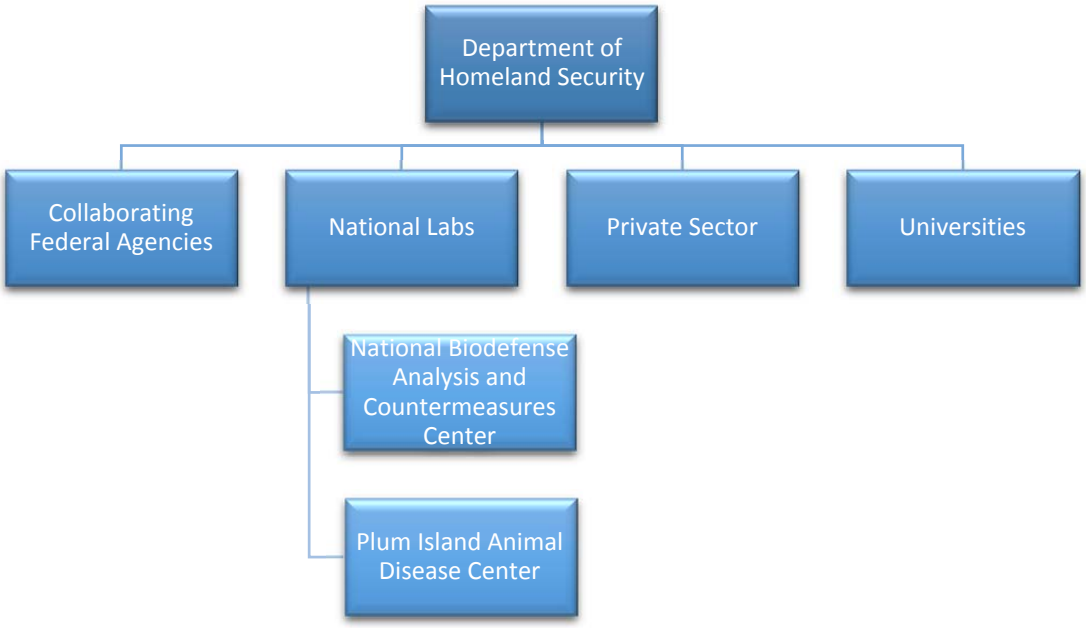
2. State the total funding for the programme and its source.
$95,400,000 U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

3. Are aspects of the programme conducted under contract with industry, academic institutions, or in other non-defence facilities?
Yes. The program funds work contracted to collaborating federal agencies (including defense agencies), national laboratories, private sector institutions and universities.

4. If yes, what proportion of the total funds for the programme is expended in these contracted or other facilities?
100 %

5. Summarize the objectives and research areas of the programme performed by contractors and in other facilities with the funds identified in paragraph 4.
Identical to answer provided in question 1.

6. Provide a diagram of the organizational structure of the programme and the reporting relationships (include individual facilities participating in this programme).



7. Provide a declaration in accordance with Form A part 2 (iii) for each facility, both governmental and non-governmental, which has a substantial proportion of its resources devoted to the national biological defence research programme, within the territory of the reporting State, or under its jurisdiction or control anywhere.

In accordance with Form A Part 2(iii):
National Biodefense Analysis and Countermeasures Center (NBACC)
Plum Island Animal Disease Center (PIADC)

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

National biological defence research and development programmes - Facilities

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programme

The U.S. Government identified potential concerns associated with public release of information regarding highly pathogenic microorganisms and toxins at specific facilities. To balance these concerns with a desire to promote transparency, the U.S. public CBM return characterizes microorganisms and toxins studied at each facility on Form A, Part 2 (iii) as Select Agents and/or NIAID Category A pathogens. Furthermore, Appendix B lists the specific microorganisms and toxins studied for biodefense research and development at *all* facilities reported on Form A, part 2 (iii) below.

To maintain a high level of transparency to States Parties, the U.S. makes available, via the restricted-access portion of the ISU website, a Supplement containing information on microorganisms and toxins studied at each individual facility reported on Form A, part 2 (iii).

As stated in the U.S. working paper for the 2013 Meeting of Experts (BWC/MSP/2013/MX/WP.9), "the United States will report microorganisms and toxins that appear on either the Select Agent or the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases (NIAID) Category A pathogen lists, beginning in 2014." These lists are reproduced in Appendix A for reference.

Biological Select Agents and Toxins (Select Agents) are biological agents or toxins that have the potential to pose a severe threat to public, animal or plant health, or to animal or plant products. Possession, use and transfer of Select Agents are regulated by the Select Agent Rules. Detailed information on Select Agents and their regulation can be found at: http://www.selectagents.gov.

The NIAID designated Category A pathogens as priorities for additional research efforts as part of the NIAID biodefense research agenda. Detailed information about NIAID Category A pathogens can be found at: http://www.niaid.nih.gov/topics/BiodefenseRelated/Biodefense/Pages/CatA.aspx.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?

National Biodefense Analysis and Countermeasures Center (NBACC)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?

8300 Research Plaza, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	1,282 m^2
BSL-3:	2,564 m^2
BSL-4:	980 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	4,826 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 173

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military 0

Civilian 173

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists 33

Engineers 42

Technicians 57

Administrative and support staff 41

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:

Aerobiology, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Biological Science, Biomedical Science, Biophysics, Biotechnology, Cell Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Genetics, Immunology, Molecular Biology, Toxicology, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:

Yes Number: 173

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?

U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
U.S. Department of Justice (DoJ)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	**$ 7,049,860**
Development	**$ 13,947,786**
Test and evaluation	**$ 0**
Total	**$ 20,997,646**

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

The NBACC publication policy is to present research results to the greater scientific community as widely as possible. As a Federally Funded Research and Development Center (FFRDC) engaged in research with select agents/regulated pathogens, NBACC has established a formal, multi-tiered review system to ensure compliance and conformance with U.S. Government laws, regulations and policies including: export control regulations under Export Administration Regulations (EAR) and International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR); the Biological Weapons Convention (BWC), and internal U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) policies. Prior to submittal to journals or release, all

publications are reviewed by NBACC and DHS for security, clarity, and accuracy with regard to the description of the work. The DHS Management Directive for Review of External Publications can be found at https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/mgmt_directive_2260.1_review_of_external_publications.pdf.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Berlin K, Koren, S Chin CS, Drake J, Landolin JM, Phillippy AM. Assembling large genomes with single-molecule sequencing and locality sensitive hashing. Nat Biotechnol. 2015 Jun; 33(6):623-30. doi: 10.1038/nbt.3238. Epub 2015 May 25. http://www.nature.com/nbt/journal/v33/n6/abs/nbt.3238.html
2. Evans CW, Atkins C, Pathak A, Gilbert BE, Noah JW. Benzimidazole analogs inhibit respiratory syncytial virus g protein function. Antiviral Res. 2015 Jun 24; 121:31-38. doi: 10.1016/j.antiviral.2015.06.016. PMID: 26116756. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26116756
3. Falcinelli S, Gowen BB, Trost B, Napper S, Kusalik A, Johnson RF, Safronetz D, Prescott J, Wahl-Jensen V, Jahrling PB, Kindrachuk J. Characterization of the host response to pichinde virus infection in the Syrian golden hamster by species-specific kinome analysis. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2015 Mar; 14(3):646-57. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M114.045443. Epub 2015 Jan 8. http://www.mcponline.org/content/14/3/646.full.pdf+html
4. Fitch JP. Engineering a global response to infectious diseases. Proc IEEE. 2015 Feb; (103)2: 263-272, Doi: 10.1109/JPROC:2015.2389146. http://ieeexplore.ieee.org/stamp/stamp.jsp?arnumber=7067021
5. Johnson SL, Baker AL, Chain PS, Currie BJ, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Davis CB, Inglis TJJ, Kaestli M, Koren S, Mayo M, Merritt AJ, Price EP, Sarovich DS, Warner J, Rosovitz MJ. Whole genome sequences of 80 environmental and clinical isolates of *Burkholderia pseudomallei*. Genome Announc. 2015 Jan/Feb; (3)1. e01282-14. Doi: 10.1128/genomeA.01282-14. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/1/e01282-14.full
6. Labonte JM, Swan BK, Poulos B, Luo H, Koren S, Hallam SJ, Sullivan MB, Woyke T, Wommack KE, Stephanauskas R. Single-cell genomics-based analysis of virus-host interactions in marine surface bacterioplankton. ISME J. 2015 Nov; 9(11):2386-99. doi: 10.1038/ismej.2015.48. Epub 2015 Apr 7. http://www.nature.com/ismej/journal/v9/n11/full/ismej201548a.html
7. Landon VP, Bergman NH, Goodrich JS, Osborn J, Fitch JP. Institutional review of dual use research of concern to support a culture of responsibility. J Bioterror Biodef. 2015 Jan 6; (6)130. Doi: 10.4172/2157-2526.1000130. http://www.omicsonline.org/open-access/institutional-review-of-dual-use-research-of-concern-to-support-a-culture-of-responsibility-2157-2526.1000130.php?aid=37855
8. Londino JD, Lazrak A, Noah JW, Aggarwal S, Bali V, Woodworth BA, Bebok Z, Matalon S. Influenza virus m2 targets cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator for lysosomal degradation during viral infection. FASEB J. 2015 Jul 29; (7):2712-25. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-268755. Epub 2015 Mar 20. PMID: 25795456. http://www.fasebj.org/content/29/7/2712.long
9. Matharu DS, Flaherty DP, Simpson DS, Schroeder CE, Chung D, Yan D, Noah JW, Jonsson CB, White EL, Aubé J, Plemper RK, Severson WE, Golden JE. Optimization of potent and selective quinazolinediones: inhibitors of respiratory syncytial virus that block RNA-dependent RNA-polymerase complex activity. J Med Chem. 2014 Dec 26; 57(24):10314-28. doi: 10.1021/jm500902x. Epub 2014 Dec 4. PMID: 25399509. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/jm500902x
10. McNutt P, Gut I, Hubbard K, Beske P. A novel method to prioritize rnaseq data for post-hoc analysis based on absolute changes in transcript. Stat Appl Genet Mol Biol. 2015 Jun 14; (3):227-41. Doi: 10.1515/sagmb-2014-0018. http://www.degruyter.com/view/j/sagmb.2015.14.issue-3/sagmb-2014-0018/sagmb-2014-0018.xml
11. Miller S, Cronin H. Developing a positive reinforcement training program for research sheep. Lab Animal Sci Prof. 2015 Jun 1; (3)2: 43-4. https://www.aalas.org/articles/2015/06/01/developing-a-positive-reinforcement-training-program-for-research-sheep

12. Ondov BD, Treangen TJ, Mallonee AB, Bergman NH, Koren S, Phillippy AM. Fast genome and metagenome distance estimation using minhash**.** bioRxiv. 2015 Oct 26; dx.doi.org/10.1101/029827. http://biorxiv.org/content/early/2015/10/26/029827
13. Osborn J, Holt RK. Response to protocol review scenario: justify, justify, justify. Lab Anim. 2015 Jun; 44(6):204. doi: 10.1038/laban.783, doi:10.1038/laban.783 News. http://www.labanimal.com/laban/journal/v44/n6/index.html
14. Rasmussen L, Tigabu B, White EL, Bostwick R, Tower N, Bukreyev A, Rockx B, LeDuc JW, Noah JW. Adapting high-throughput screening methods and assays for biocontainment laboratories. Assay Drug Dev Tech. 2015 Jan-Feb; 13(1):44-54. doi: 10.1089/adt.2014.617. PMID: 25710545. http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/adt.2014.617
15. Santacroce J, Swearengen J, Weaver P. Novel approach for validating autoclave cycles for biomass in bsl-3 and bsl-4**.** Appl Biosaf. 2015 Oct 9; (20)3. https://my.absa.org/tiki-index.php?page=ABJ_2003
16. Schneider K, Wronka-Edwards L, Leggett-Embrey M, Walker E, Sun P, Ondov B, Wyman TH, Rosovitz MJ, Bohn S, Burans J, Kochel T. Psoralen inactivation of viruses: a process for the safe manipulation of viral antigen and nucleic acid**.** Viruses. 2015 Nov 12; 7(11):5875-88. doi: 10.3390/v7112912. http://www.mdpi.com/1999-4915/7/11/2912
17. Schreiber SL, Kotz JD, Li M, Aubé J, Austin CP, Reed JC, Rose NH, White EL, Sklar LA, Lindsley CW, Alexander BR, Bittker JA, Clemons PA, de Souza A, Foley MA, Palmer M, Shamji AF, Wawer MJ, McManus O, Wu M, Zou B, Yu H, Golden JE, Schoenen FJ, Simeonov A, Jadhav A, Jackson MR, Pinkerton AB, Chung TD, Griffin PR, Cravatt BF, Hodder PS, Roush WR, Roberts E, Chung DH, Jonsson CB, Noah JW, Severson WE, Ananthan S, Edwards B, Oprea TI, Conn PJ, Hopkins CR, Wood MR, Stauffer SR, Emmitte KA, NIH Molecular Libraries Project Team. Advancing biological understanding and therapeutics discovery with small-molecule probes. Cell. 2015 Jun 4; 161(6):1252-65. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.05.023. Review. PMID: 26046436. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0092867415005723
18. Schroeder CE, Yao T, Sotsky J, Smith RA, Roy S, Chu YK, Guo H, Tower NA, Noah JW, McKellip S, Sosa M, Rasmussen L, Smith LH, White EL, Aubé J, Jonsson CB, Chung D, Golden JE. Development of (E)-2-((1,4-dimethylpiperazin-2-ylidene)amino)-5-nitro-n-phenylbenzamide, ml336: novel 2-amidinophenylbenzamides as potent inhibitors of Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus. J Med Chem**.** 2014 Oct 7; 57 (20), pp 8608–8621. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/jm501203v
19. Treangen TJ, Maybank RA, Enke S, Friss MB, Diviak LF, Karaolis KR, Koren S, Ondov B, Phillippy AM, Bergman NH, Rosovitz MJ. Complete genome sequence of the quality control strain staphylococcus aureus subsp. aureus ATCC 25923**.** Genome Announc. 2014 Nov 6; 2(6): e01110-14. http://genomea.asm.org/content/2/6/e01110-14.long

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[1] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** The NBACC mission is to provide the nation with the scientific basis for characterization of biological threats and bioforensic analysis to support attribution investigations. NBACC conducts studies to fill in information gaps to better understand current and future biological threats; to assess vulnerabilities; and to determine potential impacts to guide the development of biological countermeasures such as detectors, drugs, vaccines, and decontamination technologies. When needed, NBACC conducts experimental programs to better characterize the benefits and risks of changes in U.S. biodefense preparations. NBACC also develops bioforensic assays and provides operational bioforensic analysis to support the attribution of biocrime and bioterrorism.
***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), Select Toxins (HHS), simulants, NIAID Category A pathogens.
***Outdoor Studies*:** No outdoor studies performed

[1] Including viruses and prions.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Plum Island Animal Disease Center (PIADC)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
40550 Route 25, Orient Point, New York 11957

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	292 m^2
BSL-3:	18,046 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	18,338 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 403

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	403

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	88
Engineers	6
Technicians	47
Administrative and support staff	262

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Biological Science, Chemistry, Engineering, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Computational Biology, Pathology, Veterinary Medicine

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes Number: 287

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 6,000,000
Development	$ 10,500,000
Test and evaluation	$ 4,953,257
Total	$ 21,453,257

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
DHS scientific research staffs are expected to publish papers in open literature. Papers are peer reviewed and approved by PIADC and DHS for security, clarity, and accuracy with regard to the description of work prior to submittal to journals or release. USDA Agricultural Research Service (ARS) has several publication policies: 1) Policy Number 150.1 "Dissemination of Public Information by ARS," http://www.afm.ars.usda.gov/ppweb/PDF/150-01.pdf ; 2) Number 113.1 "Publishing (Print and Electronic), www.afm.ars.usda.gov/ppweb/2010/113-1-ARS.pdf; and 3) Number 152.1 "Procedures for

Publishing Manuscripts and Abstracts with Non-USDA Publishers (Outside Publishing) http://www.afm.ars.usda.gov/ppweb/pdf/152-01.pdf.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Brito BP, Rodriguez LL, Hammond JM, Pinto J, Perez AM. Review of the global distribution of foot-and-mouth disease virus from 2007 to 2014. Transbound Emerg Dis. 2015 May 20 [Epub ahead of print]. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/tbed.12373/full
2. De Carvalho Ferreira HC, Pauszek SJ, Ludi A, Huston CL, Pacheco JM, Le VT, Nguyen PT, Bui HH, Nguyen TD, Nguyen T, Nguyen TT, Ngo LT, Do DH, Rodriguez L, Arzt J. An integrative analysis of foot-and-mouth disease virus carriers in Vietnam achieved through targeted surveillance and molecular epidemiology. Transbound Emerg Dis. 2015 Aug 24 [Epub ahead of print]. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/tbed.12403/full
3. Diaz-San Segundo F, Medina GN, Ramirez-Medina E, Velazquez-Salinas L, Koster M, Grubman MJ, de Los Santos T. Synonymous deoptimization of the foot-and-mouth disease virus causes attenuation *in vivo* while inducing a strong neutralizing antibody response. J Virol. 2015 Nov 18 [Epub ahead of print]. http://jvi.asm.org/content/90/3/1298.abstract
4. Fernandez-Sainz I, Ramanathan P, O'Donnell V, Diaz-San Segundo F, Velazquez-Salinas L, Sturza DF, Zhu J, de Los Santos T, Borca MV. Treatment with interferon-alpha delays disease in swine infected with a highly virulent CSFV strain. Virology. 2015 Sep; 483:284-90. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.virol.2015.04.024
5. Grau FR, Schroeder ME, Mulhern EL, McIntosh MT, Bounpheng MA. Detection of African swine fever, classical swine fever, and foot-and-mouth disease viruses in swine oral fluids by multiplex reverse transcription real-time polymerase chain reaction. J Vet Diagn Invest. 2015 Mar; 27(2):140-9. http://vdi.sagepub.com/content/27/2/140.abstract
6. Krug PW, Holinka LG, O'Donnell V, Reese B, Sanford B, Fernandez-Sainz I, Gladue DP, Arzt J, Rodriguez L, Risatti GR, Borca MV. The progressive adaptation of a Georgian isolate of African swine fever virus to vero cells leads to a gradual attenuation of virulence in swine corresponding to major modifications of the viral genome. J Virol. 2015 Feb 15; 89(4):2324-32. Http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/4/2324.full
7. Larocco M, Krug PW, Kramer E, Ahmed Z, Pacheco JM, Duque H, Baxt B, Rodriguez LL. Correction for Larocco et al., a continuous bovine kidney cell line constitutively expressing bovine alpha-v-beta-6 integrin has increased susceptibility to foot-and-mouth disease virus. J Clin Microbiol. 2015 Feb; 53(2):755. Http://jcm.asm.org/content/53/2/755.full.pdf+html
8. Medina GN, Montiel N, Sturza D, Diaz-San Segundo F, Ramirez-Medina E, Grubman MJ, de Los Santos T. Evaluation in cattle of fiber-modified adenovirus vector-vaccine against foot-and-mouth disease. Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2015 Nov 25. Pii: CVI.00426-15 [Epub ahead of print]. http://cvi.asm.org/content/early/2015/11/20/CVI.00426-15.abstract
9. Mohapatra JK, Pandey LK, Rai DK, Das B, Rodriguez LL, Rout M, Subramaniam S, Sanyal A, Rieder E, Pattnaik B. Cell culture adaptation mutations in foot-and-mouth disease virus serotype a capsid proteins: implications for receptor interactions. J Gen Virol. 2015 Mar; 96 (Pt 3):553-64. Http://jgv.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/jgv/10.1099/vir.0.071597-0
10. O'Donnell V, Holinka LG, Gladue DP, Sanford B, Krug PW, Lu X, Arzt J, Reese B, Carrillo C, Risatti GR, Borca MV. African swine fever virus Georgia isolate harboring deletions of mgf360 and mgf505 genes is attenuated in swine and confers protection against challenge with the virulent parental virus. J Virol. 2015 Jun; 89(11):6048-56. Http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/11/6048.full.pdf+html

11. O'Donnell V, Holinka LG, Krug PW, Gladue DP, Carlson J, Sanford B, Alfano M, Kramer E, Lu Z, Arzt J, Reese B, Carrillo C, Risatti GR, Borca MV. African swine fever virus Georgia 2007 with a deletion of virulence-associated gene 9gl (b119l), when administered at low doses, leads to virus attenuation in swine and induces an effective protection against homologous challenge. J Virol. 2015 Aug 15; 89(16):8556-66. Http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/16/8556.full
12. Pacheco JM, Brito B, Hartwig E, Smoliga GR, Perez A, Arzt J, Rodriguez LL. Early detection of foot-and-mouth disease virus from infected cattle using a dry filter air sampling system. Transbound Emerg Dis. 2015 Aug 25. Http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/tbed.12404/full
13. Pacheco JM, Smoliga GR, O'Donnell V, Brito BP, Stenfeldt C, Rodriguez LL, Arzt J. Persistent foot-and-mouth disease virus infection in the nasopharynx of cattle; tissue-specific distribution and local cytokine expression. Plos One 2015 May 21; 10(5):e0125698. Http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?Id=10.1371/journal.pone.0125698
14. Pandya M, Rasmussen M, Hansen A, Nielsen M, Buus S, Golde W, Barlow J. A modern approach for epitope prediction: identification of foot-and-mouth disease virus peptides binding bovine leukocyte antigen (bola) class I molecules. Immunogenetics. 2015 Oct 24 [Epub ahead of print]. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00251-015-0877-7
15. Pega J, Di Giacomo S, Bucafusco D, Schammas JM, Malacari D, Barrionuevo F, Capozzo A, Rodríguez LL, Borca MV, Pérez-Filgueira M. Systemic foot-and-mouth disease vaccination in cattle promotes specific antibody secreting cells at the respiratory tract and triggers local anamnestic-compatible responses upon aerosol infection. J Virol. 2015 Sep 15; 89(18). http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/18/9581.abstract
16. Ramanathan P, Zhu JJ, Bishop EA, Puckette MC, Hartwig E, Grubman MJ, Rodriguez LL. A colorimetric bioassay for high-throughput and cost-effectively assessing anti-foot-and-mouth disease virus activity. Vet Immunol Immunopathol. 2015 Mar 15; 164(1-2):74-8. Http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0165242715000112
17. Ramirez-Carvajal L, Rodriguez LL. Virus-resistant pigs might help to stem next outbreak. Elife. 2015 Jul 29; 4. Http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4518707/pdf/elife09790.pdf
18. Ramírez-Carvajal L, Singh N, de Los Santos T, Rodríguez LL, Long CR. Depletion of elongation initiation factor 4e binding proteins by CRISPR/Cas9 enhances the antiviral response in porcine cells. Antiviral Res. 2015 Nov 22; 125:8-13 [Epub ahead of print]. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0166354215300231
19. Singh N, Ramĩrez-Carvajal L, de Los Santos T, Golding MC, Long CR. Inhibition of EHMT2 induces a robust antiviral response against foot-and-mouth disease and vesicular stomatitis virus infections in bovine cells. J Interferon Cytokine Res. 2015 Sep 29. [Epub ahead of print] Http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/pdf/10.1089/jir.2015.0006
20. Stenfeldt C, Eschbaumer M, Pacheco JM, Rekant SI, Rodriguez LL, Arzt J. Pathogenesis of primary foot-and-mouth disease virus infection in the nasopharynx of vaccinated and non-vaccinated cattle. Plos One. 2015 Nov 23; 10(11):e0143666. Ecollection 2015. Http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?Id=10.1371/journal.pone.0143666
21. Stenfeldt C, Pacheco JM, Singanallur NB, Ferreira HC, Vosloo W, Rodriguez LL, Arzt J. Clinical and virological dynamics of a serotype o 2010 south east Asia lineage foot-and-mouth disease virus in sheep using natural and simulated natural inoculation and exposure systems. Vet Microbiol. 2015 Jul 9; 178(1-2):50-60. Http://doi.org/10.1016/j.vetmic.2015.04.004
22. Stevens G, McCluskey B, King A, O'Hearn E, Mayr G. Review of the 2012 epizootic hemorrhagic disease outbreak in domestic ruminants in the united states. Plos One. 2015 Aug 5; 10(8). http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0133359

23. Wilson WC, Daniels P, Ostlund EN, Johnson DE, Oberst RD, Hairgrove TB, Mediger J, Mcintosh MT. Diagnostic tools for bluetongue and epizootic hemorrhagic disease viruses applicable to North American veterinary diagnosticians. Vector Borne Zoonotic Dis. 2015 Jun; 15(6):364-73. Http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/full/10.1089/vbz.2014.1702

5. **Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[2] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols**:

Objectives: PIADC provides the only research and development and confirmatory diagnostic capability for specific high-consequence, contagious, foreign animal diseases of livestock, including foot-and-mouth disease, in the U.S. Technologies researched and developed are vaccines, antivirals, and diagnostic methods.

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (USDA).

Outdoor Studies: No outdoor studies performed

[2] Including viruses and prions.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Lothar Salomon Test Facility (LSTF)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
2029 Burns Road, TEDT-DPW-LS MS#6, Dugway, Utah 84022-5006

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	710 m^2
BSL-3:	336 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	1,046 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 38

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	38

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	31
Engineers	1
Technicians	4
Administrative and support staff	2

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Aerobiology, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Engineering, Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Toxicology, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes. Number: 9

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 0
Development	$ 0
Test and evaluation	$ 1,582,000
Total	$ 1,582,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Lothar Salomon's unique facilities and experienced staff of scientists, test officers, engineers, and technicians provide a full range of chemical and biological testing services, including the development of one-of-a-kind test capabilities, to meet customer requirements for new or developmental products. The

results from testing are documented in government publications, and their distribution is controlled by the test customer or sponsor. These results are not generally suitable for publication in peer-refereed journals.

All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission. Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29, Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):
None (see above response to question 4.viii)

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[3] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:
Objectives: Test battlefield detection and identification methods, protective equipment, and decontamination systems, including interferent testing of biological detectors, and develop/validate aerosol particle dispersion models to enhance countermeasure response. Additional information can be found at: http://www.dugway.army.mil
Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), NIAID Category A pathogens, Simulants
Outdoor Studies: Yes - using simulants

[3] Including viruses and prions.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Naval Medical Research Center (NMRC)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
8400 Research Plaza, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	2,000 m^2
BSL-3:	0 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	2,000 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 61

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	13
Civilian	48

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	19
Engineers	0
Technicians	35
Administrative and support staff	7

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Biochemistry, Computational Biology, Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes Number: 43

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense – wholly

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 4,725,008
Development	$ 0
Test and evaluation	$ 0
Total	$ 4,725,008

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission.

Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29,

Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release
(http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Chapman C, Henry M, Bishop-Lilly KA, Awosika J, Briska A, Ptashkin RN, Wagner T, Rajanna C, Tsang H, Johnson SL, Mokashi VP, Chain PSG, Sozhamannan S. Scanning the landscape of genome architecture of non-O1 and non-O139 Vibrio cholerae by whole genome mapping reveals extensive population genetic diversity. PLoS One. 2015 Mar 20; 10(3):e0120311. doi: 10: 10.137/journal.pone.0120311. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4368569
2. Muller J, Gwozdz J, Hodgeman R, Ainsworth C, Kluver P, Czarnecki J, Warner S, Fegan M. Diagnostic performance characteristics of a rapid field test for anthrax in cattle. Prev Vet Med. 2015 Jul 1;120(3-4):277-82. doi: 10.1016/j.prevetmed.2015.03.016. Epub 2015 Apr 9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25956134
3. Clark DV, Kibuuka H, Millard M, Wakabi S, Luswa L, Tayler A, Eller MA, Eller LA, Michael NL, Honko AN, Olinger GG, Schoepp RJ, Hepburn MJ, Hensley LE, Robb ML. Long-term sequelae following Ebola virus disease. Lancet Infect Dis. 2015 Aug; 15(8):905-12. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)70152-0. Epub 2015 Apr 21. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25910637
4. Larson MA, Nalbantoglu U, Sayood K, Zentz EB, Bartling AM, Francesconi SC, Fey PD, Dempsey MP, Hinrichs SH. Francisella tularensis Subtype A.II Genomic Plasticity in Comparison with Subtype A.I. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 28; 10(4):e0124906. 10.137/journal.pone.0124906. eCollection 2014. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4412822/
5. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Coyne SR, Frey KG, Koroleva GI, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Chertkov O, Freitas T, Jaissle J, Ladner JT, Rosenzweig CN, Gibbons HS, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Genome sequencing of 18 Francisella strains to aid in assay development and testing. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2): e00147-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00147-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417685/
6. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Bishop-Lilly KA, Korloleva GI, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Broomall SM, Li PE, Teshima H, Gibbons HS, Ladner JT, Palacios GF, Rosenzweig CN, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genomes for 59 Burkholderia isolate genomes, both pathogenic and near-neighbor. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2): e00159-15. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00159-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417688/
7. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Gibbons HS, Lo CC, Munk AC, Rosenzweig CN, Koroleva GI, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Thirty-two complete genome assemblies of Nine Yersinia species, including Y. pestis, Y. pseudotuberculosis, and Y. enterocolitica. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2): e00148-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00148-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417686/
8. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Gibbons HS, Coyne SR, Lo CC, Meincke L, Munk AC, Koroleva GI, Rosenzweig CN, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genome sequences for 35 biothreat assay-relevant bacillus species. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2): e00151-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00151-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25931591
9. Johnson SL, Khiani A, Bishop-Lilly KA, Chapman C, Patel M, Verratti K, Munk AC, Bruce DC, Han C, Davenport KW, Chain P, Sozhamannan S. Complete genome assemblies for two single-chromosome Vibrio cholerae isolates, strains 1154-74 (Serogroup O49) and 10432-62 (Serogroup O27).Genome Announc. 2015 May 14; 3(3)e00462-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00462-15.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25977434
10. Nyenswah TG, Fallah M, Calvert GM, Duwor S, Hamilton ED, Mokashi V, Arzoaquoi E, Dweh E, Burbach R, Dloughy D, Oeltmann JE, Monnan PK. Cluster of Ebola Virus Disease, Bong and Montserrado Counties, Liberia. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Jul; 21(7):1253-6. doi: 10.3201/eid2107.150511. http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/21/7/15-0511_article
11. Schully KL, Bell MG, Prouty AM, Gallovic MD, Gautam S, Peine KJ, Sharma A, Bachelder EM Pesce JT, Elberson MA, Ainslie KM, Keane-Myers AM. Evaluation of a biodegradable microparticulate polymer as a carrier for Burkholderia pseudomallei subunit vaccines in a mouse model of melioidosis. Int J Pharm. 2015 Nov 30; 495(2):849-861. doi: 10.1016/j.ijpharm.2015.09.059. Epub 2015 Sep 28. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26428631
12. Nozadze M, Zhgenti E, Meparishvili M, Tverava L, Kiguradze T, Chanturia G, Babuadze G, Kekelidze M, Bakanidze L, Shutkova T, Imnadze P, Francesconi SC, Obiso R. Solomonia R. Comparative proteomic studies of Yersinia pestis strains isolated from natural foci in the Republic of Georgia. Front Public Health. 2015 Oct 16; 3:239. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2015.00239. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26528469
13. Magaret A, Angus DC, Adhikari NK, Banura P, Kissoon N, Lawler JV, Jacob ST. Design of a multi-arm randomized clinical trial with no control arm. Contemp Clin Trials. 2016 Jan; 46:12-7. doi: 10.1016/j.cct.2015.11.003. Epub 2015 Nov 3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26542388
14. Gardner SN, Frey KG, Redden CL, Thissen JB, Allen JE, Allred AF, Dyer MD, Mokashi VP, Slezak TR. Targeted amplification for enhanced detection of biothreat agents by next-generation sequencing. BMC Res Notes. 2015 Nov 16; 8:682. doi: 10.1186/s13104-015-1530-0. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4647626/

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[4] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

Objectives: The goal of the program is the development of rapid and deployable detection assays to protect deployed forces. During 2015 we continued studying clinical cases of sepsis in austere environments with the ultimate goal of understanding host-pathogen interactions, development of new diagnostic assays and better treatment strategies against relevant infectious diseases. Additional information is available at http://www.med.navy.mil/sites/nmrc/Pages/bd_main.htm.

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), Select Toxins (HHS), NIAID Category A pathogens

Outdoor Studies: None

[4] Including viruses and prions.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Naval Research Laboratory (NRL)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
4555 Overlook Ave., SW, Washington, D.C. 20375

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	520 m^2
BSL-3:	0 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	520 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 33

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	1
Civilian	32

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	28
Engineers	1
Technicians	4
Administrative and support staff	0

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Biochemistry, Biophysics, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Immunology, Mechanical Engineering, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Physics

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes Number: 4

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense – Wholly

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 3,959,000
Development	$ 1,742,000
Test and evaluation	$ 0
Total	$ 5,701,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission.
Employees are encouraged to publish. Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09 (Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release,

http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29 (Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release, http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf) for publishing information related to biological defense efforts. Public release of unclassified technical information is subject to sponsor approval.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Daniele MA, Boyd DA, Mott DR, Ligler FS. 3D hydrodynamic focusing microfluidics for emerging sensing technologies. Biosens Bioelectron. 2015 May 15; 67:25-34. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0956566314004916
2. Gaylord ST, Dinh TL, Goldman ER, Anderson GP, Ngan KC, Walt DR. Ultrasensitive detection of ricin toxin in multiple sample matrixes using single-domain antibodies. Anal Chem. 2015 May 22; 87(13):6570-6577. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/acs.analchem.5b00322
3. Hart MB, Sivaprakasam V, Eversole JD, Johnson LJ, Czege J. Optical measurements from single levitated particles using a linear electrodynamic quadrupole trap. Appl Opt. 2015 Nov 1; 54(31):F174-81. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26560606
4. Hebert CG, Staton SJ, Hudson TQ, Hart SJ, Lopez-Mariscal C, Terray A. Dynamic radial positioning of a hydrodynamically focused particle stream enabled by a three-dimensional microfluidic nozzle. Biomicrofluidics. 2015 Mar 24; 9(2):024106. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25825621
5. Kunapareddy N, Grun J, Lunsford R, Nikitin S, Wang Z, Gillis D. Multiwavelength Resonance Raman Characterization of the Effect of Growth Phase and Culture Medium on Bacteria. Appl Spectrosc. 2015 Aug; 69(8):966-71. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26163518
6. Liu JL, Goldman ER, Zabetakis D, Walper SA, Turner KB, Shriver-Lake LC, Anderson GP. Enhanced production of a single domain antibody with an engineered stabilizing extra disulfide bond. Microb Cell Fact. 2015 Oct 9; 14(1):158. http://microbialcellfactories.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12934-015-0340-3
7. Olson MA, Zabetakis D, Legler PM, Turner KB, Anderson GP, Goldman ER. Can template-based protein models guide the design of sequence fitness for enhanced thermal stability of single domain antibodies? PEDS. 2015 Sep 14; 28(10):395-402. http://peds.oxfordjournals.org/content/28/10/395
8. Raphael MP, Christodoulides JA, Byers JM, Anderson GP, Liu JL, Turner KB, Goldman ER, Delehanty JB. Optimizing nanoplasmonic biosensor sensitivity with orientated single domain antibodies. Plasmonics. 2015 May 26; 10(6):1649-1655. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs11468-015-9969-3
9. Turner KB, Liu JL, Zabetakis D, Brozozog-Lee A, Anderson GP, Goldman ER. Improving the biophysical properties of anti-ricin single-domain antibodies. Biotechnol Rep (Amst). 2015 June 15; 6:27-35. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2215017X15000041

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[5] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

Objectives: The objectives of research at NRL are to develop and test reliable systems for the detection of chemical and biological (CB) warfare agents in order to provide early warning and contamination avoidance information. Additional information is available at http://www.nrl.navy.mil/research/.

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Simulants

Outdoor Studies: None

[5] Including viruses and prions.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Naval Surface Warfare Center-Dahlgren Division, Chemical, Biological, Radiological (CBR) Defense Laboratory

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
6149 Welsh Road, Dahlgren, Virginia 22448

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	190 m^2
BSL-3:	26 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	216 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 184

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	184

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	64
Engineers	46
Technicians	16
Administrative and support staff	58

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Aerospace Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electronic Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Operations Research Analysis, Physics, Toxicology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes Number: 30

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
Private Sector Companies
Internal (Laboratory Directed Research and Development [LDRD])
Other Governmental Agencies

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 1,331,000
Development	$ 6,161,940
Test and evaluation	$ 3,553,636
Total	$ 11,046,576

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission.

Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29, Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf)

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Benedict A, Bansal N, Senina S, Hooper I, Lundberg L, de la Fuente C, Narayanan A, Gutting B, Kehn-Hall K. Repurposing FDA-approved drugs as therapeutics to treat Rift Valley fever virus infection. Fronts in Microbiology. 2015 Jul 08; 676(6): 1-23. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00676. http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00676/abstract
2. Buhr TL, Young AA, Barnette HK, Minter ZA, Kennihan NL, Johnson CA, Bohmke MD, DePaola M, Cora-Laó M, Page MA. Test methods and response surface models for hot, humid air decontamination of materials contaminated with dirty spores of Bacillus anthracis ΔSterne and Bacillus thuringiensis Al Hakam. J Appl Microbiol. 2015 Sep 21; 119(5):1263-77. doi: 10.1111/jam.12928. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26258399

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[6] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

Objectives: Efforts at this defense laboratory are focused on biological detection systems, collective and individual protection systems, hazard mitigation technologies, risk assessment tools, and consequence management planning. http://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/WarfareCenters/NSWCDahlgren.aspx

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (Overlap), NIAID Category A pathogens, Simulants

Outdoor Studies: None

[6] Including viruses and prions.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
U.S. Army Edgewood Chemical and Biological Center (ECBC)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
5183 Blackhawk Road, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21010-5424

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	532 m^2
BSL-3:	177 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	709 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel 105

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	105

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	44
Engineers	0
Technicians	42
Administrative and support staff	19

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Aerobiology, Aerospace Engineering, Biochemistry, Biomedical Engineering, Biotechnology, Chemical Engineering, Chemistry, Computer Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Immunology, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Operations Research Analysis, Physics, Physiology, Toxicology, Toxinology, Virology.

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes. Number: 37

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U. S. Department of Defense (DoD) – Wholly

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$763,000
Development	$21,341,000
Test and evaluation	$0
Total	$22,104,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

It is Army policy to encourage scientific and technical personnel to publish research procedures and results in recognized professional journals as well as present their work at national and international

professional meetings. Such publication is an important part of the Army's research and development program.

Publications are prepared and published in accordance with Army regulations. The regulations governing the publication of research findings include:

AR 70-31 "Standards for Technical Reporting" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r70_31/cover.asp
AR 360-1 "The Army Public Affairs Program" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/R360_1/cover.asp
AR 530-1 "Operations Security" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r530_1/cover.asp

Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission. Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29, Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months (include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Angelini DJ, Moyer RA, Cole S, Willis KL, Oyler J , Dorsey RM, Salem H. The pesticide metabolites paraoxon and malaoxon induce cellular death by different mechanisms in cultured human pulmonary cells. Int J Toxicol. 2015 Sep 13; 34(5):441-43. http://ijt.sagepub.com/content/early/2015/07/13/1091581815593933.abstract
2. Bigley AN, Mabanglo MF, Harvey SP, Raushel FM. Variants of phosphotriesterase for the enhanced detoxification of the chemical warfare agent VR. Biochemistry. 2015 Sep 8; 54(35):5502-12. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/pdf/10.1021/acs.biochem.5b00629
3. Katoski SE, Meyer H, Ibrahim S. An approach for identification of unknown viruses using sequencing-by-hybridization. J Med Virol. 2015 Sep; 87(9):1616-24. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jmv.24196/abstract
4. Adames NR, Wilson ML, Fang G, Lux MW, Glick BS, Peccoud J. Genolib: a database of biological parts derived from a library of common plasmid features. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015 Apr 29; 43(10):4823-32. http://nar.oxfordjournals.org/content/early/2015/04/28/nar.gkv272.full.pdf
5. Stromdahl EY, Nadolny RM, Gibbons JA, Auckland LD, Vince MA, Elkins CE, Murphy MP, Hickling GJ, Eshoo MW, Carolan HE, Crowder CD, Pilgard MA, Hamer SA. Borrelia burgdorferi not confirmed in human-biting Amblyomma americanum ticks from the southeastern United States. J Clin Microbiol. 2015 May; 53(5):1697-1704. http://jcm.asm.org/content/53/5/1697.full.pdf
6. Klinzing DC, Choi SY, Hasan NA, Matias RR, Tayag E, Geronimo J, Skowronski E, Rashed SM, Kawashima K, Rosenzweig CN, Gibbons HS, Torres BC, Liles V, Alfon AC, Juan ML, Natividad FF, Cebula TA, Colwell RR. Hybrid Vibrio cholerae el tor lacking sxt identified as the cause of a cholera outbreak in the Philippines. MBIO. 2015 Apr; 6(2). http://mbio.asm.org/content/6/2/e00047-15.full.pdf
7. Kesavan J, Sagripanti JL. Evaluation criteria for bioaerosol samplers. Environ Sci Process Impacts. 2015 Mar 1; 17(3): 638-45. http://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlepdf/2015/EM/C4EM00510D
8. Kilianski A, Corriveau EJ, Liem AT, Rosenzweig CN, Haas JL, Kadavy DR, Minot SS, Willis KL. Bacterial and viral identification and differentiation by amplicon sequencing on the MinION nanopore sequencer. GigaScience. 2015 Mar 26; 4(12). http://www.gigasciencejournal.com/content/pdf/s13742-015-0051-z.pdf
9. Smith TJ, Hill KK, Xie G, Foley BT, Williamson CHD, Foster JT, Johnson SL, Chertkov O, Teshima H, Gibbons HS, Johnsky LA, Karavis MA, Smith LA. Genomic sequences of six botulinum neurotoxin-producing strains representing three clostridial species illustrate the mobility and diversity of botulinum neurotoxin genes. Infection, Genetics and Evolution. 2015 Mar 30: 102-13.

http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1567134814004481
10. Martindale SM, Powers RH, Bell SC. Production of human metabolites by gastrointestinal bacteria as a potential source of post-mortem alteration of antemortem drug/metabolite concentrations. Drug Test Anal. 2015 Jan; 7(1); 75-82. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/dta.1647/pdf.
11. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Gibbons HS, Coyne SR, Lo C-C, Meincke L, Munk AC, Koroleva GI, Rosenzweig CN, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genome sequences for 35 biothreat assay-relevant Bacillus species. Genome Announc. 2015; 3(2): e00151-15. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00151-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00151-15.full.pdf
12. Johnson SL, Bishop-Lilly KA, Ladner JT, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Koroleva GI, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Broomall SM, Li P-E, Teshima H, Gibbons HS, Palacios GF, Rosenzweig CN, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genome sequences for 59 Burkholderia isolates, both pathogenic and near neighbor. Genome Announc. 2015; 3(2):e00159-15. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00159-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00159-15.full.pdf
13. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Coyne SR, Frey KG, Koroleva GI, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Chertkov O, Freitas T, Jaissle J, Ladner JT, Rosenzweig CN, Gibbons HS, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Genome sequencing of 18 Francisella strains to aid in assay development and testing. Genome Announc. 2015; 3(2):e00147-15. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00147-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417685/
14. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Gibbons HS, Lo C-C, Munk AC, Rosenzweig CN, Koroleva GI, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Thirty-two complete genome assemblies of nine Yersinia species, including Y. pestis, Y. pseudotuberculosis, and Y. enterocolitica. Genome Announc. 2015; 3(2):e00148-15. doi:10.1128/genomeA.00148-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00148-15.full.pdf
15. Hirschberg DL, Betts K, Hutchins R, Emanuel P. DNA sequencing technologies within the chemical and biological defense enterprise: how to position the department of defense to maximize the use of these emerging technologies— JUPITR. ECBC-TR-1288. 2015 July. Accession Number : ADA619148 http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTRDoc?AD=ADA619148

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms (including viruses and prions) and or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: Development of non-medical defensive material against biological agents through research, development, and engineering of rapid detection, identification, decontamination methods as well as physical protection from biological threat agents. Additional information is available at http://www.ecbc.army.mil/research/index.html.

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap) and Toxins, NIAID Category A pathogens, Simulants

Outdoor Studies: None

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Chemical Defense (USAMRICD)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
2900 Ricketts Point Road, Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland 21010
(Main office for facility moved into new headquarters.)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	300 m^2
BSL-3:	0 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	300 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 17

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	17

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	7
Engineers	0
Technicians	10
Administrative and support staff	0

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Pharmacology, Physiology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes. Number: 12

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – wholly

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 2,017,755
Development	$ 0
Test and evaluation	$ 0
Total	$ 2,017,755

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
It is Army policy to encourage scientific and technical personnel to publish research procedures and results in recognized professional journals as well as present their work at national and international professional meetings. Such publication is an important part of the Army's research and development program.

Publications are prepared and published in accordance with Army regulations. The regulations governing the publication of research findings include: AR 70-31 "Standards for Technical Reporting" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r70_31/cover.asp; AR 360-1 "The Army Public Affairs Program" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/R360_1/cover.asp; and AR 530-1 "Operations Security" http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r530_1/cover.asp.

Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission. Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29, Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf)

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Beske, Phillip H., Bradford, Aaron B., Grynovicki, Justin O., Glotfelty, Eliot J., Hoffman, Katie M., Hubbard Kyle S., Tuznik, Kaylie M., McNutt, Patrick M. Botulinum and tetanus neurotoxin-induced blockade of synaptic transmission in networked cultures of human and rodent neurons. Toxicol Sci. 2015 Nov 28. pii: kfv254. [Epub ahead of print] http://toxsci.oxfordjournals.org/content/early/2015/11/28/toxsci.kfv254.long
2. Beske, PH., Scheeler SM, Stephen, Adler M, McNutt PM. Accelerated intoxication of GABAergic synapses by botulinum neurotoxin A disinhibits stem cell-derived neuron networks prior to network silencing. Front Cell Neuroscience. 2015 Apr 23; 9(159). http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fncel.2015.00159/abstract
3. Bradford, AB, McNutt PM. Importance of being Nernst: Synaptic activity and functional relevance in stem cell-derived neurons. World J Stem Cells. 7(6), 899-921, 2015.http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4515435/
4. Hubbard K, Beske P, Lyman M, McNutt, P. Functional evaluation of biological neurotoxins in networked cultures of stem cell-derived central nervous system neurons. J Vis Exp. 2015 Feb 5; 96, doi: 10.3791/52361. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/pmid/25742030/
5. Kumaran D, Adler M, Levit M, Krebs M, Sweeney R, Swaminathan S. Interactions of a potent cyclic peptide inhibitor with the light chain of botulinum neurotoxin A: Insights from X-ray crystallography. Bioorg Med Chem. 2015; 23(22): 7264-7273. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968089615301024
6. McNutt PM, Beske P, Thirunavukkarsu N. Cell-based assays. In: Biological Toxins and Bioterrorism (eds. P. Gopalakrishnakone, M. Balali-Mood, L. Llewellyn, B.R. Singh), In Toxiconology. New York: Springer, 247-271, 2015. http://www.springer.com/us/book/9789400758681

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[7] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

Objectives: Discover and develop medical products and knowledge solutions against chemical and toxin threats through research, education and training, and consultation. USAMRICD performs comprehensive, basic scientific research using established and emerging technologies that support the transition of products to advanced development; develops education and training capabilities for military, interagency, domestic, and international personnel in the medical management of chemical casualties; and provides a venue for mutually beneficial collaboration with external investigators and interagency partners to conduct medical chemical defense research against chemical warfare agents and toxins. https://usamricd.apgea.army.mil/

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: HHS Select Toxins

Outdoor Studies: None

[7] Including viruses and prions.

Form A, Part 2(iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
U.S. Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases (USAMRIID)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
1425 Porter Street, Fort Detrick, Fredrick, Maryland 21702

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	26,026 m^2
BSL-3:	3,139 m^2
BSL-4:	1,186 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	30,351 m2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel 919

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	206
Civilian	713

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	275
Engineers	8
Technicians	352
Administrative and support staff	284

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Aerobiology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Clinical Immunology, Entomology, Genetics, Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Toxicology, Veterinary Medicine, Virology.

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes. Number: 453

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) – Partly
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS)
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Universities
Private sector companies

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$ 3,365,277
Development	$ 51,409,181*
Test and evaluation	$ 5,322,071
Total	$ 60,096,529

*Includes reimbursables from Cooperative Research and Development Agreements and other Departments

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

It is Army policy to encourage scientific and technical personnel to publish research procedures and results in recognized professional journals as well as present their work at national and international professional meetings. Such publication is an important part of the Army's research and development program.

Publications are prepared and published in accordance with Army regulations. The regulations governing the publication of research findings include:
AR 70-31 "Standards for Technical Reporting"
http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r70_31/cover.asp
AR 360-1 "The Army Public Affairs Program"
http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r360_1/cover.asp
AR 530-1 "Operations Security"
http://www.apd.army.mil/jw2/xmldemo/r530_1/cover.asp

Professional scientists are encouraged to publish papers in peer reviewed journals. All publications must obtain the necessary command and public affairs permission before submission. Release of DoD publications is guided by DoD Directive 5230.09, Clearance of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523009p.pdf) and DoD Instruction 5320.29, Security and Policy Review of DoD Information for Public Release (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/esd/osr/docs/523029p.pdf).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months (include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Leguia M, Loyola S, Rios J, Juarez D, Guevara C, Silva M, Prieto K, Wiley M, Kasper MR, Palacios G, Bausch DG. Full Genomic Characterization of a Saffold Virus Isolated in Peru. Pathogens. 2015 Nov 20; 4(4):816-825http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4693166/
2. Kuhn JH, Lauck M, Bailey AL, Shchetinin AM, et al. Reorganization and expansion of the nidoviral family Arteriviridae. Arch Virol. 2015 Nov 25. [Epub ahead of print]. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00705-015-2672-z/fulltext.html
3. Golden JW, Hammerbeck CD, Mucker EM, Brocato RL. Corrigendum to "Animal Models for the Study of Rodent-Borne Hemorrhagic Fever Viruses: Arenaviruses and Hantaviruses". Biomed Res Int. vol. 2015, Article ID 313190, 1 pages, 2015. doi:10.1155/2015/313190 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4637470/
4. Riblett AM, Blomen VA, Jae LT, Altamura LA, Doms RW, Brummelkamp TR, Wojcechowskyj JA. A haploid genetic screen identifies heparan sulfate proteoglycans supporting Rift Valley fever virus infection. J Virol. 2015 Nov 18. pii: JVI.02055-15. [Epub ahead of print]. http://jvi.asm.org/content/90/3/1414.long
5. Chiang CY, Ulrich RL, Ulrich MP, Eaton B, Ojeda JF, Lane DJ, Kota KP, Kenny TA, Ladner JT, Dickson SP, Kuehl K, Raychaudhuri R, Sun M, Bavari S, Wolcott MJ, Covell D, Panchal RG. Characterization of the murine macrophage response to infection with virulent and avirulent Burkholderia species. BMC Microbiol. 2015 Nov 6; 15(1):259. doi: 10.1186/s12866-015-0593-3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4636792/
6. Kokashvili T, Whitehouse CA, Tskhvediani A, Grim CJ, Elbakidze T, Mitaishvili N, Janelidze N, Jaiani E, Haley BJ, Lashkhi N, Huq A, Colwell RR, Tediashvili M. Occurrence and Diversity of Clinically Important Vibrio Species in the Aquatic Environment of Georgia. Front Public Health. 2015 Oct 13; 3:232. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2015.00232. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4603242/

7. Han Z, Madara JJ, Herbert A, Prugar LI, Ruthel G, Lu J, Liu Y, Liu W, Liu X, Wrobel JE, Reitz AB, Dye JM, Harty RN, Freedman BD. Calcium Regulation of Hemorrhagic Fever Virus Budding: Mechanistic Implications for Host-Oriented Therapeutic Intervention. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Oct 29; 11(10):e1005220. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005220. eCollection 2015 Oct. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4634230/
8. Bixler SL, Goff AJ. The Role of Cytokines and Chemokines in Filovirus Infection. Viruses. 2015 Oct 23;7(10):5489-507. doi: 10.3390/v7102892. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4632400/
9. Mate SE, Kugelman JR, Nyenswah TG, et al. Molecular Evidence of Sexual Transmission of Ebola Virus. N Engl J Med. 2015 Dec 17; 373:2448-2454. DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1509773 http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1509773
10. Kuchuloria T, Imnadze P, Mamuchishvili N, Chokheli M, et al.. Hospital-Based Surveillance for Infectious Etiologies Among Patients with Acute Febrile Illness in Georgia, 2008-2011. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2015 Oct 5. pii: 15-0400. [Epub ahead of print]. http://www.ajtmh.org/content/94/1/236.long
11. Honnold SP, Mossel EC, Bakken RR, Lind CM, Cohen JW, Eccleston LT, Spurgers KB, Erwin-Cohen R, Glass PJ, Maheshwari RK. Eastern equine encephalitis virus in mice II: pathogenesis is dependent on route of exposure. Virol J. 2015 Sep 30; 12(1):154. doi: 10.1186/s12985-015-0385-2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4589026/
12. Bounds CE, Kwilas SA, Kuehne AI, Brannan JM, Bakken RR, Dye JM, Hooper JW, Dupuy LC, Ellefsen B, Hannaman D, Wu H, Jiao JA, Sullivan EJ, Schmaljohn CS. Human Polyclonal Antibodies Produced through DNA Vaccination of Transchromosomal Cattle Provide Mice with Post-Exposure Protection against Lethal Zaire and Sudan Ebolaviruses. PLoS One. 2015 Sep 30; 10(9):e0137786. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0137786. eCollection 2015.http://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0137786
13. Honnold SP, Mossel EC, Bakken RR, Fisher D, Lind CM, Cohen JW, Eccleston LT, Spurgers KB, Erwin-Cohen R, Bradfute SB, Maheshwari RK, Glass PJ. Eastern equine encephalitis virus in mice I: clinical course and outcome are dependent on route of exposure. Virol J. 2015 Sep 29; 12(1):152. doi: 10.1186/s12985-015-0386-1. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4588493/
14. Johnston SC, Lin KL, Twenhafel NA, Raymond JL, Shamblin JD, Wollen SE, Wlazlowski CB, Wilkinson ER, Botto MA, Goff AJ. Dose Response of MARV/Angola Infection in Cynomolgus Macaques following IM or Aerosol Exposure. PLoS One. 2015 Sep 28; 10(9):e0138843. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138843. eCollection 2015. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0138843
15. Copeland AM, Van Deusen NM, Schmaljohn CS. Rift Valley fever virus NS(S) gene expression correlates with a defect in nuclear mRNA export. Virology. 2015 Sep 24; 486:88-93. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.09.003. [Epub ahead of print]. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0042682215003943
16. Whitehouse CA, Bavari S, Perkins MD. United States FDA's emergency use authorization of Ebola virus diagnostics: current impact and lessons for the future. Expert Rev Mol Diagn. 2015; 15(10):1231-5. doi: 10.1586/14737159.2015.1077117. Epub 2015 Sep 7. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1586/14737159.2015.1077117
17. Krakauer T. Inflammasome, mTORC1 activation, and metabolic derangement contribute to the susceptibility of diabetics to infections. Med Hypotheses. 2015 Dec; 85(6):997-1001. doi: 10.1016/j.mehy.2015.08.019. Epub 2015 Sep 6. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0306987715003254
18. Johnson SL, Minogue TD, Daligault HE, Wolcott MJ, Teshima H, Coyne SR, Davenport KW, Jaissle JG, Chain PS. Finished Genome Assembly of Warm Spring Isolate Francisella novicida DPG 3A-IS. Genome Announc. 2015 Sep 17; 3(5):e01046-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.01046-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4574370/
19. Johnson SL, Minogue TD, Daligault HE, Wolcott MJ, Teshima H, Coyne SR, Davenport KW, Jaissle JG, Chain PS. Finished Genome Assembly of Yersinia pestis EV76D and KIM 10v. Genome Announc. 2015

Sep 17; 3(5):e01024-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.01024-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4574367/
20. Das S, Rundell MS, Mirza AH, Pingle MR, Shigyo K, Garrison AR, Paragas J, Smith SK, Olson VA, Larone DH, Spitzer ED, Barany F, Golightly LM. A Multiplex PCR/LDR Assay for the Simultaneous Identification of Category A Infectious Pathogens: Agents of Viral Hemorrhagic Fever and Variola Virus. PLoS One. 2015 Sep 18; 10(9):e0138484. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0138484. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4575071/
21. Olson MA, Lee MS, Kissner TL, Alam S, Waugh DS, Saikh KU. Discovery of small molecule inhibitors of MyD88-dependent signaling pathways using a computational screen. Sci Rep. 2015 Sep 18; 5:14246. doi: 10.1038/srep14246. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4585646/
22. Hill KK, Xie G, Foley BT, Smith TJ. Genetic diversity within the botulinum neurotoxin-producing bacteria and their neurotoxins. Toxicon. 2015 Dec 1; 107(Pt A):2-8. doi: 10.1016/j.toxicon.2015.09.011. Epub 2015 Sep 11. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0041010115300702
23. Whitehouse CA, Chase K, Embers ME, Kulesh DA, Ladner JT, Palacios GF, Minogue TD. Development of real-time PCR assays for the detection of Moraxella macacae associated with bloody nose syndrome in rhesus (Macaca mulatta) and cynomolgus (Macaca fascicularis) macaques. J Med Primatol. 2015 Sep 14. doi: 10.1111/jmp.12196. [Epub ahead of print].http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jmp.12196/pdf
24. Kugelman JR, Kugelman-Tonos J, Ladner JT, Pettit J, Keeton CM, Nagle ER, Garcia KY, Froude JW, Kuehne AI, Kuhn JH, Bavari S, Zeitlin L, Dye JM, Olinger GG, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Palacios GF. Emergence of Ebola Virus Escape Variants in Infected Nonhuman Primates Treated with the MB-003 Antibody Cocktail. Cell Rep. 2015 Sep 29; 12(12):2111-20. doi: 10.1016/j.celrep.2015.08.038. http://www.cell.com/cell-reports/pdf/S2211-1247(15)00923-7.pdf
25. Bachert BA, Choi SJ, Snyder AK, Rio RV, Durney BC, Holland LA, Amemiya K, Welkos SL, Bozue JA, Cote CK, Berisio R, Lukomski S. A Unique Set of the Burkholderia Collagen-Like Proteins Provides Insight into Pathogenesis, Genome Evolution and Niche Adaptation, and Infection Detection. PLoS One. 2015 Sep 10;10(9):e0137578. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0137578. eCollection 2015.http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0137578
26. Fan Y, Dong J, Lou J, Wen W, Conrad F, Geren IN, Garcia-Rodriguez C, Smith TJ, Smith LA, Ho M, Pires-Alves M, Wilson BA, Marks JD. Monoclonal Antibodies that Inhibit the Proteolytic Activity of Botulinum Neurotoxin Serotype/B. Toxins (Basel). 2015 Aug 26;7(9):3405-23. doi: 10.3390/toxins7093405. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4591640/
27. Turell MJ, Britch SC, Aldridge RL, Xue RD, Smith ML, Cohnstaedt LW, Linthicum KJ. Potential for Psorophora columbiae and Psorophora ciliata Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) to Transmit Rift Valley Fever Virus. J Med Entomol. 2015 Sep;52(5):1111-6. doi: 10.1093/jme/tjv093. Epub 2015 Jul 16. http://jme.oxfordjournals.org/content/52/5/1111.long
28. Hinson JM, Davé S, McMenamy SS, Davé K, Turell MJ. Immuno-Chromatographic Wicking Assay for the Rapid Detection of Chikungunya Viral Antigens in Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae). J Med Entomol. 2015 Jul; 52(4):699-704. doi: 10.1093/jme/tjv047. Epub 2015 May 11. http://jme.oxfordjournals.org/content/52/4/699.long
29. Zilbermintz L, Leonardi W, Jeong SY, Sjodt M, McComb R, Ho CL, Retterer C, Gharaibeh D, Zamani R, Soloveva V, Bavari S, Levitin A, West J, Bradley KA, Clubb RT, Cohen SN, Gupta V, Martchenko M. Identification of agents effective against multiple toxins and viruses by host-oriented cell targeting. Sci Rep. 2015 Aug 27; 5:13476. doi: 10.1038/srep13476. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4550849/
30. Zhao BM, Keasey SL, Tropea JE, Lountos GT, Dyas BK, Cherry S, Raran-Kurussi S, Waugh DS, Ulrich RG. Phosphotyrosine Substrate Sequence Motifs for Dual Specificity Phosphatases. PLoS One. 2015 Aug 24; 10(8):e0134984. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0134984. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4547750/

31. Cote CK, Welkos SL. Anthrax Toxins in Context of Bacillus anthracis Spores and Spore Germination. Toxins (Basel). 2015 Aug 17; 7(8):3167-78. doi: 10.3390/toxins7083167. Review. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4549744/
32. Turell MJ. Experimental Transmission of Karshi (Mammalian Tick-Borne Flavivirus Group) Virus by Ornithodoros Ticks >2,900 Days after Initial Virus Exposure Supports the Role of Soft Ticks as a Long-Term Maintenance Mechanism for Certain Flaviviruses. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2015 Aug 18; 9(8):e0004012. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004012. eCollection 2015 Aug. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4540281/
33. Chiang CY, Uzoma I, Lane DJ, Memišević V, Alem F, Yao K, Kota KP, Bavari S, Wallqvist A, Hakami RM, Panchal RG. A reverse-phase protein microarray-based screen identifies host signaling dynamics upon Burkholderia spp. infection. Front Microbiol. 2015 Jul 27; 6:683. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00683. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4515560/
34. Fan Y, Geren IN, Dong J, Lou J, Wen W, Conrad F, Smith TJ, Smith LA, Ho M, Pires-Alves M, Wilson BA, Marks JD. Monoclonal Antibodies Targeting the Alpha-Exosite of Botulinum Neurotoxin Serotype/A Inhibit Catalytic Activity. PLoS One. 2015 Aug 14; 10(8):e0135306. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0135306. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4537209/
35. Golden JW, Hammerbeck CD, Mucker EM, Brocato RL. Animal Models for the Study of Rodent-Borne Hemorrhagic Fever Viruses: Arenaviruses and Hantaviruses. Biomed Res Int. 2015; 2015:793257. doi: 10.1155/2015/793257. Epub 2015 Jul 21. Review. Erratum in: Biomed Res Int. 2015 2015:313190. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4523679/
36. Straskova A, Spidlova P, Mou S, Worsham P, Putzova D, Pavkova I, Stulik J. Francisella tularensis type B Delta-dsbA mutant protects against type A strain and induces strong inflammatory cytokine and Th1-like antibody response in vivo. Pathog Dis. 2015 Nov; 73(8):ftv058. doi: 10.1093/femspd/ftv058. Epub 2015 Aug 6. http://femspd.oxfordjournals.org/content/73/8/ftv058.long
37. Basu A, Mills DM, Mitchell D, Ndungo E, Williams JD, Herbert AS, Dye JM, Moir DT, Chandran K, Patterson JL, Rong L, Bowlin TL. Novel Small Molecule Entry Inhibitors of Ebola Virus. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1; 212 Suppl 2:S425-34. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv223. Epub 2015 Jul 22. http://jid.oxfordjournals.org/content/212/suppl_2/S425.long
38. Cheng H, Lear-Rooney CM, Johansen L, Varhegyi E, Chen ZW, Olinger GG, Rong L. Inhibition of Ebola and Marburg Virus Entry by G Protein-Coupled Receptor Antagonists. J Virol. 2015 Oct; 89(19):9932-8. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01337-15. Epub 2015 Jul 22. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/19/9932.long
39. Connor JH, Yen J, Caballero IS, Garamszegi S, Malhotra S, Lin K, Hensley L, Goff AJ. Transcriptional Profiling of the Immune Response to Marburg Virus Infection. J Virol. 2015 Oct; 89(19):9865-74. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01142-15. Epub 2015 Jul 22. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/19/9865.long
40. Lin KL, Twenhafel NA, Connor JH, Cashman KA, Shamblin JD, Donnelly GC, Esham HL, lazlowski CB, Johnson JC, Honko AN, Botto MA, Yen J, Hensley LE, Goff AJ. Temporal Characterization of Marburg Virus Angola Infection following Aerosol Challenge in Rhesus Macaques. J Virol. 2015 Oct; 89(19):9875-85. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01147-15. Epub 2015 Jul 22. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/19/9875.long
41. Heald AE, Charleston JS, Iversen PL, Warren TK, Saoud JB, Al-Ibrahim M, Wells J, Warfield KL, Swenson DL, Welch LS, Sazani P, Wong M, Berry D, Kaye EM, Bavari S. AVI-7288 for Marburg Virus in Nonhuman Primates and Humans. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 23; 373(4):339-48. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1410345. http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1410345
42. Carra JH, Martins KA, Schokman RD, Robinson CG, Steffens JT, Bavari S. A thermostable, chromatographically purified Ebola nano-VLP vaccine. J Transl Med. 2015 Jul 15; 13:228. doi: 10.1186/s12967-015-0593-y. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4502941/
43. Amemiya K, Dankmeyer JL, Fetterer DP, Worsham PL, Welkos SL, Cote CK. Comparison of the early host immune response to two widely diverse virulent strains of Burkholderia pseudomallei that cause

acute or chronic infections in BALB/c mice. Microb Pathog. 2015 Sep; 86:53-63. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2015.07.004. Epub 2015 Jul 7. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0882401015001047

44. Moustafa DA, Scarff JM, Garcia PP, Cassidy SK, DiGiandomenico A, Waag DM, Inzana TJ, Goldberg JB. Recombinant Salmonella Expressing Burkholderia mallei LPS O Antigen Provides Protection in a Murine Model of Melioidosis and Glanders. PLoS One. 2015 Jul 6; 10(7):e0132032. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0132032. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26148026
45. Mucker EM, Chapman J, Huzella LM, Huggins JW, Shamblin J, Robinson CG, Hensley LE. Susceptibility of Marmosets (Callithrix jacchus) to Monkeypox Virus: A Low Dose Prospective Model for Monkeypox and Smallpox Disease. PLoS One. 2015 Jul 6; 10(7):e0131742. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0131742. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4492619/
46. Kleinfelter LM, Jangra RK, Jae LT, Herbert AS, Mittler E, Stiles KM, Wirchnianski AS, Kielian M, Brummelkamp TR, Dye JM, Chandran K. Haploid Genetic Screen Reveals a Profound and Direct Dependence on Cholesterol for Hantavirus Membrane Fusion. MBio. 2015 Jun 30; 6(4):e00801. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00801-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4488941/
47. Park DJ, Dudas G, Wohl S, Goba A, et al. Ebola Virus Epidemiology, Transmission, and Evolution during Seven Months in Sierra Leone. Cell. 2015 Jun 18; 161(7):1516-26. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.06.007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4503805/
48. Sozhamannan S, Holland MY, Hall AT, Negrón DA, Ivancich M, Koehler JW, Minogue TD, Campbell CE, Berger WJ, Christopher GW, Goodwin BG, Smith MA. Evaluation of Signature Erosion in Ebola Virus Due to Genomic Drift and Its Impact on the Performance of Diagnostic Assays. Viruses. 2015 Jun 17; 7(6):3130-54. doi: 10.3390/v7062763. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4488730/
49. Kugelman JR, Wiley MR, Mate S, Ladner JT, Beitzel B, Fakoli L, Taweh F, Prieto K, Diclaro JW, Minogue T, Schoepp RJ, Schaecher KE, Pettitt J, Bateman S, Fair J, Kuhn JH, Hensley L, Park DJ, Sabeti PC, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Bolay FK, Palacios G; US Army Medical Research Institute of Infectious Diseases; National Institutes of Health; Integrated Research Facility–Frederick Ebola Response Team 2014–2015. Monitoring of Ebola Virus Makona Evolution through Establishment of Advanced Genomic Capability in Liberia. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Jul; 21(7):1135-43. doi: 10.3201/eid2107.150522. http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/21/7/15-0522_article
50. Nasar F, Erasmus JH, Haddow AD, Tesh RB, Weaver SC. Eilat virus induces both homologous and heterologous interference. Virology. 2015 Oct; 484:51-8. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.05.009. Epub 2015 Jun 10. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26068885
51. Willet M, Kurup D, Papaneri A, Wirblich C, Hooper JW, Kwilas SA, Keshwara R, Hudacek A, Beilfuss S, Rudolph G, Pommerening E, Vos A, Neubert A, Jahrling P, Blaney JE, Johnson RF, Schnell MJ. Preclinical Development of Inactivated Rabies Virus-Based Polyvalent Vaccine Against Rabies and Filoviruses. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1; 212 Suppl 2:S414-24. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv251. Epub 2015 Jun 10. http://jid.oxfordjournals.org/content/212/suppl_2/S414.long
52. Kiris E, Nuss JE, Stanford SM, Wanner LM, Cazares L, Maestre MF, Du HT, Gomba GY, Burnett JC, Gussio R, Bottini N, Panchal RG, Kane CD, Tessarollo L, Bavari S. Phosphatase Inhibitors Function as Novel, Broad Spectrum Botulinum Neurotoxin Antagonists in Mouse and Human Embryonic Stem Cell-Derived Motor Neuron-Based Assays. PLoS One. 2015 Jun 10; 10(6):e0129264. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0129264. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4462581/
53. Haese N, Brocato RL, Henderson T, Nilles ML, Kwilas SA, Josleyn MD, Hammerbeck CD, Schiltz J, Royals M, Ballantyne J, Hooper JW, Bradley DS. Antiviral Biologic Produced in DNA Vaccine/Goose Platform Protects Hamsters Against Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome When Administered Post-exposure. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2015 Jun 5; 9(6):e0003803. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003803. eCollection 2015 Jun. http://journals.plos.org/plosntds/article?id=10.1371/journal.pntd.0003803

54. Johansen LM, DeWald LE, Shoemaker CJ, Hoffstrom BG, Lear-Rooney CM, Stossel A, Nelson E, Delos SE, Simmons JA, Grenier JM, Pierce LT, Pajouhesh H, Lehár J, Hensley LE, Glass PJ, White JM, Olinger GG. A screen of approved drugs and molecular probes identifies therapeutics with anti-Ebola virus activity. Sci Transl Med. 2015 Jun 3; 7(290):290ra89. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aaa5597. http://stm.sciencemag.org/content/7/290/290ra89.short
55. Glaros TG, Blancett CD, Bell TM, Natesan M, Ulrich RG. Serum biomarkers of Burkholderia mallei infection elucidated by proteomic imaging of skin and lung abscesses. Clin Proteomics. 2015 Mar 10; 12(1):7. doi: 10.1186/s12014-015-9079-4. eCollection 2015. http://clinicalproteomicsjournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12014-015-9079-4
56. Herbert AS, Davidson C, Kuehne AI, Bakken R, Braigen SZ, Gunn KE, Whelan SP, Brummelkamp TR, Twenhafel NA, Chandran K, Walkley SU, Dye JM. Niemann-pick C1 is essential for ebolavirus replication and pathogenesis in vivo. MBio. 2015 May 26; 6(3):e00565-15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00565-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4447246/
57. Shurtleff AC, Bavari S. Animal models for ebolavirus countermeasures discovery: what defines a useful model? Expert Opin Drug Discov. 2015 Jul; 10(7):685-702. doi: 10.1517/17460441.2015.1035252. Epub 2015 May 25. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1517/17460441.2015.1035252#abstract
58. Grant-Klein RJ, Altamura LA, Badger CV, Bounds CE, Van Deusen NM, Kwilas SA, Vu HA, Warfield KL, Hooper JW, Hannaman D, Dupuy LC, Schmaljohn CS. Codon-optimized filovirus DNA vaccines delivered by intramuscular electroporation protect cynomolgus macaques from lethal Ebola and Marburg virus challenges. Hum Vaccin Immunother. 2015; 11(8):1991-2004. doi: 10.1080/21645515.2015.1039757. http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/21645515.2015.1039757#abstract
59. Lauck M, Alkhovsky SV, Bào Y, Bailey AL, Shevtsova ZV, Shchetinin AM, Vishnevskaya TV, Lackemeyer MG, Postnikova E, Mazur S, Wada J, Radoshitzky SR, Friedrich TC, Lapin BA, Deriabin PG, Jahrling PB, Goldberg TL, O'Connor DH, Kuhn JH. Historical Outbreaks of Simian Hemorrhagic Fever in Captive Macaques Were Caused by Distinct Arteriviruses. J Virol. 2015 Aug; 89(15):8082-7. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01046-15. Epub 2015 May 13. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/15/8082.long
60. Cazares LH, Van Tongeren SA, Costantino J, Kenny T, Garza NL, Donnelly G, Lane D, Panchal RG, Bavari S. Heat fixation inactivates viral and bacterial pathogens and is compatible with downstream MALDI mass spectrometry tissue imaging. BMC Microbiol. 2015 May 13; 15:101. doi: 10.1186/s12866-015-0431-7. http://bmcmicrobiol.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12866-015-0431-7
61. Brannan JM, Froude JW, Prugar LI, Bakken RR, Zak SE, Daye SP, Wilhelmsen CE, Dye JM. Interferon-alpha/beta Receptor-Deficient Mice as a Model for Ebola Virus Disease. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1; 212 Suppl 2:S282-94. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv215. Epub 2015 May 4. http://jid.oxfordjournals.org/content/212/suppl_2/S282.long
62. Hurley KA, Heinrich VA, Hershfield JR, Demons ST, Weibel DB. Membrane-Targeting DCAP Analogues with Broad-Spectrum Antibiotic Activity against Pathogenic Bacteria. ACS Med Chem Lett. 2015 Mar 1; 6 (4):466-71. doi: 10.1021/acsmedchemlett.5b00024. eCollection 2015 Apr 9. PMC4416440. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/acsmedchemlett.5b00024
63. Radoshitzky SR, Bào Y, Buchmeier MJ, Charrel RN, Clawson AN, Clegg CS, DeRisi JL, Emonet S, Gonzalez JP, Kuhn JH, Lukashevich IS, Peters CJ, Romanowski V, Salvato MS, Stenglein MD, de la Torre JC. Past, present, and future of arenavirus taxonomy. Arch Virol. 2015 Jul; 160(7):1851-74. doi: 10.1007/s00705-015-2418-y. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs00705-015-2418-y
64. Palacios G, Wiley MR, Travassos da Rosa AP, Guzman H, Quiroz E, Savji N, Carrera JP, Bussetti AV, Ladner JT, Lipkin WI, Tesh RB. Characterization of the Punta Toro species complex (genus Phlebovirus, family Bunyaviridae). J Gen Virol. 2015 Aug; 96(8):2079-85. doi: 10.1099/vir.0.000170. Epub 2015 May 1. http://jgv.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/jgv/10.1099/vir.0.000170
65. Sanodze L, Bautista CT, Garuchava N, Chubinidze S, Tsertsvadze E, Broladze M, Chitadze N, Sidamonidze K, Tsanava S, Akhvlediani T, Rivard RG, Mody R, Hepburn MJ, Elzer PH, Nikolich MP, Trapaidze N. Expansion of brucellosis detection in the country of Georgia by screening household

members of cases and neighboring community members. BMC Public Health. 2015 May 2;15:459. doi: 10.1186/s12889-015-1761-y. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4432945/
66. Johnson SL, Bishop-Lilly KA, Ladner JT, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Koroleva GI, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Broomall SM, Li PE, Teshima H, Gibbons HS, Palacios GF, Rosenzweig CN, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genome sequences for 59 burkholderia isolates, both pathogenic and near neighbor. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30;3(2):e00159-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00159-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417688/
67. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Gibbons HS, Coyne SR, Lo CC, Meincke L, Munk AC, Koroleva GI, Rosenzweig CN, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Complete genome sequences for 35 biothreat assay-relevant bacillus species. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2):e00151-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00151-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417687/
68. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Jaissle J, Frey KG, Ladner JT, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Coyne SR, Gibbons HS, Lo CC, Munk AC, Rosenzweig CN, Koroleva GI, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Thirty-Two Complete Genome Assemblies of Nine Yersinia Species, Including Y. pestis, Y. pseudotuberculosis, and Y. enterocolitica. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2). pii: e00148-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00148-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417686/
69. Johnson SL, Daligault HE, Davenport KW, Coyne SR, Frey KG, Koroleva GI, Broomall SM, Bishop-Lilly KA, Bruce DC, Chertkov O, Freitas T, Jaissle J, Ladner JT, Rosenzweig CN, Gibbons HS, Palacios GF, Redden CL, Xu Y, Minogue TD, Chain PS. Genome sequencing of 18 francisella strains to aid in assay development and testing. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 30; 3(2). pii: e00147-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00147-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417685/
70. Pittman PR, Garman PM, Kim SH, Schmader TJ, Nieding WJ, Pike JG, Knight R, Johnston SC, Huggins JW, Kortepeter MG, Korman L, Ranadive M, Quinn X, Meyers MS. Smallpox vaccine, ACAM2000: Sites and duration of viral shedding and effect of povidone iodine on scarification site shedding and immune response. Vaccine. 2015 Jun 12; 33(26):2990-6. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.04.062. Epub 2015 Apr 27. http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0264-410X(15)00526-5
71. Amaya M, Keck F, Lindquist M, Voss K, Scavone L, Kehn-Hall K, Roberts B, Bailey C, Schmaljohn C, Narayanan A. The ubiquitin proteasome system plays a role in Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus infection. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 30; 10(4):e0124792. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124792. eCollection 2015. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0124792
72. Clark DV, Kibuuka H, Millard M, Wakabi S, Lukwago L, Taylor A, Eller MA, Eller LA, Michael NL, Honko AN, Olinger GG Jr, Schoepp RJ, Hepburn MJ, Hensley LE, Robb ML. Long-term sequelae after Ebola virus disease in Bundibugyo, Uganda: a retrospective cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2015 Aug; 15(8):905-12. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)70152-0. Epub 2015 Apr 21. http://www.thelancet.com/journals/laninf/article/PIIS1473-3099(15)70152-0/abstract
73. Welkos SL, Klimko CP, Kern SJ, Bearss JJ, Bozue JA, Bernhards RC, Trevino SR, Waag DM, Amemiya K, Worsham PL, Cote CK. Characterization of Burkholderia pseudomallei strains using a murine intraperitoneal infection model and in vitro macrophage assays. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 24; 10(4):e0124667. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124667. eCollection 2015. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0124667
74. Yu GY, Wiley MR, Kugelman JR, Ladner JT, Beitzel BF, Eccleston LT, Morazzani EM, Glass PJ, Palacios GF. Complete coding sequences of eastern equine encephalitis virus and Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus strains isolated from human cases. Genome Announc. 2015 Apr 23;3(2). pii: e00243-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00243-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4408325/
75. Tree JA, Williamson ED, Rowland CA, Pitt LM. Vaccines and therapies for biodefence agents. J Immunol Res. 2015;2015:537319. doi: 10.1155/2015/537319. Epub 2015 Mar 8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4369933/

76. Agnandji ST, Huttner A, Zinser ME, Njuguna P, et al, Phase 1 Trials of rVSV Ebola Vaccine in Africa and Europe - Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 25830326. http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1502924
77. Regules JA, Beigel JH, Paolino KM, Voell J, et al; rVSVdeltaG-ZEBOV-GP Study Group. A Recombinant Vesicular Stomatitis Virus Ebola Vaccine – Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1414216
78. Warfield KL, Dye JM, Wells JB, Unfer RC, Holtsberg FW, Shulenin S, Vu H, Swenson DL, Bavari S, Aman MJ. Homologous and heterologous protection of nonhuman primates by Ebola and Sudan virus-like particles. PLoS One. 2015 Mar 20; 10(3):e0118881. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0118881. eCollection 2015. http://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0118881
79. Bradfute SB, Anthony SM, Stuthman KS, Ayithan N, Tailor P, Shaia CI, Bray M, Ozato K, Bavari S. Mechanisms of immunity in post-exposure vaccination against Ebola virus infection. PLoS One. 2015 Mar 18; 10(3):e0118434. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0118434. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4364937/
80. Glynn AR, Alves DA, Frick O, Erwin-Cohen R, Porter A, Norris S, Waag D, Nalca A. Comparison of experimental respiratory tularemia in three nonhuman primate species. Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis. 2015 Apr; 39:13-24. doi: 10.1016/j.cimid.2015.01.003. Epub 2015 Feb 7. http://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/S0147-9571(15)00010-7
81. Duy J, Koehler JW, Honko AN, Minogue TD. Optimized microRNA purification from TRIzol-treated plasma. BMC Genomics. 2015 Feb 18; 16(1):95. doi: 10.1186/s12864-015-1299-5. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4342875/
82. Alem F, Yao K, Lane D, Calvert V, Petricoin EF, Kramer L, Hale ML, Bavari S, Panchal RG, Hakami RM. Host response during Yersinia pestis infection of human bronchial epithelial cells involves negative regulation of autophagy and suggests a modulation of survival-related and cellular growth pathways. Front Microbiol. 2015 Feb 13; 6:50. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00050. eCollection 2015. http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00050/abstract
83. Shurtleff AC, Whitehouse CA, Ward MD, Cazares LH, Bavari S. Pre-symptomatic diagnosis and treatment of filovirus diseases. Front Microbiol. 2015 Feb 20; 6:108. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00108. eCollection 2015. Review. http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fmicb.2015.00108/abstract
84. Lai L, Davey R, Beck A, Xu Y, Suffredini AF, Palmore T, Kabbani S, Rogers S, Kobinger G, Alimonti J, Link CJ Jr, Rubinson L, Ströher U, Wolcott M, Dorman W, Uyeki TM, Feldmann H, Lane HC, Mulligan MJ. Emergency postexposure vaccination with vesicular stomatitis virus-vectored Ebola vaccine after needlestick. JAMA. 2015 Mar 24-31; 313(12):1249-55. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.1995. http://jama.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?articleid=2195001
85. O'Hearn A, Wang M, Cheng H, Lear-Rooney CM, Koning K, Rumschlag-Booms E, Varhegyi E, Olinger G, Rong L. Role of EXT1 and Glycosaminoglycans in the Early Stage of Filovirus Entry. J Virol. 2015 May; 89(10):5441-9. doi: 10.1128/JVI.03689-14. Epub 2015 Mar 4. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/10/5441.long
86. Memišević V, Zavaljevski N, Rajagopala SV, Kwon K, Pieper R, DeShazer D, Reifman J, Wallqvist A. Mining host-pathogen protein interactions to characterize Burkholderia mallei infectivity mechanisms. PLoS Comput Biol. 2015 Mar 4; 11(3):e1004088. doi: 10.1371/journal.pcbi.1004088. eCollection 2015 Mar. http://journals.plos.org/ploscompbiol/article?id=10.1371/journal.pcbi.1004088
87. Ayithan N, Bradfute SB, Anthony SM, Stuthman KS, Bavari S, Bray M, Ozato K. Virus-like particles activate type I interferon pathways to facilitate post-exposure protection against Ebola virus infection. PLoS One. 2015 Feb 26; 10(2):e0118345. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0118345. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4342244/
88. Rossi CA, Kearney BJ, Olschner SP, Williams PL, Robinson CG, Heinrich ML, Zovanyi AM, Ingram MF, Norwood DA, Schoepp RJ. Evaluation of ViroCyt® Virus Counter for rapid filovirus quantitation. Viruses. 2015 Feb 20; 7(3):857-72. doi: 10.3390/v7030857. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4379551/

89. Montgomery VA, Ahmed SA, Olson MA, Mizanur RM, Stafford RG, Roxas-Duncan VI, Smith LA. Ex vivo inhibition of Clostridium botulinum neurotoxin types B, C, E, and F by small molecular weight inhibitors. Toxicon. 2015 May; 98:12-9. doi: 10.1016/j.toxicon.2015.02.012. Epub 2015 Feb 20. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0041010115000513
90. Johnston SC, Briese T, Bell TM, Pratt WD, Shamblin JD, Esham HL, Donnelly GC, Johnson JC, Hensley LE, Lipkin WI, Honko AN. Detailed analysis of the African green monkey model of Nipah virus disease. PLoS One. 2015 Feb 23; 10(2):e0117817. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0117817. eCollection 2015. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0117817
91. Krakauer T. Sulfasalazine attenuates staphylococcal enterotoxin B-induced immune responses. Toxins (Basel). 2015 Feb 13; 7(2):553-9. doi: 10.3390/toxins7020553. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4344640/
92. Warren TK, Whitehouse CA, Wells J, Welch L, Heald AE, Charleston JS, Sazani P, Reid SP, Iversen PL, Bavari S. A single phosphorodiamidate morpholino oligomer targeting VP24 protects rhesus monkeys against lethal Ebola virus infection. MBio. 2015 Feb 10; 6(1):e02344-14. doi: 10.1128/mBio.02344-14. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4337572/
93. Rapp-Santos K, Havas K, Vest K. Evaluation of the US Army Institute of Public Health Destination Monitoring Program, a food safety surveillance program. US Army Med Dep J. 2015 Jan-Mar:16-24. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25651141
94. Field AE, Jones CL, Kelly R, Marko ST, Kern SJ, Rico PJ. Measurement of fecal corticosterone metabolites as a predictor of the habituation of rhesus macaques (Macaca mulatta) to jacketing. J Am Assoc Lab Anim Sci. 2015 Jan; 54(1):59-65. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4311743/
95. Waag DM. Efficacy of postexposure therapy against glanders in mice. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2015 Apr; 59(4):2236-41. doi: 10.1128/AAC.04801-14. Epub 2015 Feb 2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4356808/
96. Biron B, Beck K, Dyer D, Mattix M, Twenhafel N, Nalca A. Efficacy of ETI-204 monoclonal antibody as an adjunct therapy in a New Zealand white rabbit partial survival model for inhalational anthrax. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2015 Apr; 59(4):2206-14. doi: 10.1128/AAC.04593-14. Epub 2015 Feb 2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4356799/
97. Kugelman JR, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Andersen KG, Gire S, Park DJ, Sealfon R, Lin AE, Wohl S, Sabeti PC, Kuhn JH, Palacios GF. Evaluation of the potential impact of Ebola virus genomic drift on the efficacy of sequence-based candidate therapeutics. MBio. 2015 Jan 20; 6(1):e02227-14. doi: 10.1128/mBio.02227-14.. http://mbio.asm.org/content/6/1/e02227-14
98. Johnston SC, Johnson JC, Stonier SW, Lin KL, Kisalu NK, Hensley LE, Rimoin AW. Cytokine modulation correlates with severity of monkeypox disease in humans. J Clin Virol. 2015 Feb; 63:42-5. doi: 10.1016/j.jcv.2014.12.001. Epub 2014 Dec 4. http://www.journalofclinicalvirology.com/article/S1386-6532(14)00463-6/abstract
99. Johnson SL, Minogue TD, Teshima H, Davenport KW, Shea AA, Miner HL, Wolcott MJ, Chain PS. Finished Genome Sequence of Bacillus cereus Strain 03BB87, a Clinical Isolate with B. anthracis Virulence Genes. Genome Announc. 2015 Jan 15;3(1):e01446-14. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.01446-14. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/1/e01446-14.long
100. Sobarzo A, Eskira Y, Herbert AS, Kuehne AI, Stonier SW, Ochayon DE, Fedida-Metula S, Balinandi S, Kislev Y, Tali N, Lewis EC, Lutwama JJ, Dye JM, Yavelsky V, Lobel L. Immune memory to Sudan virus: comparison between two separate disease outbreaks. Viruses. 2015 Jan 6; 7(1):37-51. doi: 10.3390/v7010037. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4306827/
101. Cooper CL, Bavari S. A race for an Ebola vaccine: promises and obstacles. Trends Microbiol. 2015 Feb; 23(2):65-6. doi: 10.1016/j.tim.2014.12.005. Epub 2014 Dec 17. http://www.cell.com/trends/microbiology/abstract/S0966-842X(14)00249-2
102. Martins K, Cooper C, Warren T, Wells J, Bell T, Raymond J, Stuthman K, Benko J, Garza N, van Tongeren S, Donnelly G, Retterer C, Dong L, Bavari S. Characterization of clinical and immunological

parameters during Ebola virus infection of rhesus macaques. Viral Immunol. 2015 Jan; 28(1):32-41. doi: 10.1089/vim.2014.0085. http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/vim.2014.0085

103. Martins K, Carra JH, Cooper CL, Kwilas SA, Robinson CG, Shurtleff AC, Schokman RD, Kuehl KA, Wells JB, Steffens JT, van Tongeren SA, Hooper JW, Bavari S. Cross-protection conferred by filovirus virus-like particles containing trimeric hybrid glycoprotein. Viral Immunol. 2015 Jan; 28(1):62-70. doi: 10.1089/vim.2014.0071. http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/abs/10.1089/vim.2014.0071

104. Smith TJ, Hill KK, Xie G, Foley BT, Williamson CH, Foster JT, Johnson SL, Chertkov O, Teshima H, Gibbons HS, Johnsky LA, Karavis MA, Smith LA. Genomic sequences of six botulinum neurotoxin-producing strains representing three clostridial species illustrate the mobility and diversity of botulinum neurotoxin genes. Infect Genet Evol. 2015 Mar; 30:102-13. doi: 10.1016/j.meegid.2014.12.002. Epub 2014 Dec 6. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1567134814004481

105. Day JB, Basavanna U. Magnetic bead based immuno-detection of Listeria monocytogenes and Listeria ivanovii from infant formula and leafy green vegetables using the Bio-Plex suspension array system. Food Microbiol. 2015 Apr; 46:564-72. doi: 10.1016/j.fm.2014.09.020. Epub 2014 Oct 13. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0740002014002500

106. Alam S, Amemiya K, Bernhards RC, Ulrich RG, Waag DM, Saikh KU. Characterization of cellular immune response and innate immune signaling in human and nonhuman primate primary mononuclear cells exposed to Burkholderia mallei. Microb Pathog. 2015 Jan; 78:20-8. doi: 10.1016/j.micpath.2014.11.009. Epub 2014 Nov 20. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0882401014001739

107. Whitehouse CA, Ladner JT, Palacios GF. Molecular characterization of plasmid pMoma1of Moraxella macacae, a newly described bacterial pathogen of macaques. Folia Microbiol (Praha). 2015 May; 60(3):235-9. doi: 10.1007/s12223-014-0364-9. Epub 2014 Nov 15. PubMed PMID: 25398380. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs12223-014-0364-9

108. Alam S, Javor S, Degardin M, Ajami D, Rebek M, Kissner TL, Waag DM, Rebek J Jr, Saikh KU. Structure-Based Design and Synthesis of a Small Molecule that Exhibits Anti-inflammatory Activity by Inhibition of MyD88-mediated Signaling to Bacterial Toxin Exposure. Chem Biol Drug Des. 2015 Aug; 86(2):200-9. doi: 10.1111/cbdd.12477. Epub 2014 Dec 8. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/cbdd.12477/pdf

109. Caì Y, Postnikova EN, Bernbaum JG, Yú SQ, Mazur S, Deiuliis NM, Radoshitzky SR, Lackemeyer MG, McCluskey A, Robinson PJ, Haucke V, Wahl-Jensen V, Bailey AL, Lauck M, Friedrich TC, O'Connor DH, Goldberg TL, Jahrling PB, Kuhn JH. Simian hemorrhagic fever virus cell entry is dependent on CD163 and uses a clathrin-mediated endocytosis-like pathway. J Virol. 2015 Jan; 89(1):844-56. doi: 10.1128/JVI.02697-14. Epub 2014 Oct 29. http://jvi.asm.org/content/89/1/844.long

110. Mudhasani R, Kota KP, Retterer C, Tran JP, Tritsch SR, Zamani R, Whitehouse CA, Bavari S. High-content image-based screening of a signal transduction pathway inhibitor small-molecule library against highly pathogenic RNA viruses. J Biomol Screen. 2015 Jan; 20(1):141-52. doi: 10.1177/1087057114556253. Epub 2014 Oct 23. http://jbx.sagepub.com/content/20/1/141.full.pdf+html

111. Smith TJ, Hill KK, Raphael BH. Historical and current perspectives on Clostridium botulinum diversity. Res Microbiol. 2015 May; 166(4):290-302. doi: 10.1016/j.resmic.2014.09.007. Epub 2014 Oct 12. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0923250814001879

112. Holcombe H, Parry NM, Rick M, Brown DE, Albers TM, Refsal KR, Morris J, Kelly R, Marko ST. Hypervitaminosis D and Metastatic Calcification in a Colony of Inbred Strain 13 Guinea Pigs, Cavia porcellus. Vet Pathol. 2015 Jul; 52(4):741-51. doi: 10.1177/0300985814551423. Epub 2014 Oct 3. http://vet.sagepub.com/content/52/4/741.long

113. Bocan TM, Panchal RG, Bavari S. Applications of in vivo imaging in the evaluation of the pathophysiology of viral and bacterial infections and in development of countermeasures to BSL3/4 pathogens. Mol Imaging Biol. 2015 Feb; 17(1):4-17. doi: 10.1007/s11307-014-0759-7. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2Fs11307-014-0759-7

114. Bell TM, Shaia CI, Bunton TE, Robinson CG, Wilkinson ER, Hensley LE, Cashman KA. Pathology of experimental Machupo virus infection, Chicava strain, in cynomolgus macaques (Macaca fascicularis) by intramuscular and aerosol exposure. Vet Pathol. 2015 Jan; 52(1):26-37. doi: 10.1177/0300985814540544. Epub 2014 Jul 2. http://vet.sagepub.com/content/52/1/26.long
115. Ladner JT, Wiley MR, Mate S, Dudas G, Prieto K, Lovett S, Nagle ER, Beitzel B, Gilbert ML, Fakoli L, Diclaro JW 2nd, Schoepp RJ, Fair J, Kuhn JH, Hensley LE, Park DJ, Sabeti PC, Rambaut A, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Bolay FK, Kugelman JR, Palacios G. Evolution and Spread of Ebola Virus in Liberia, 2014-2015. Cell Host Microbe. 2015 Dec 9; 18(6):659-69. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.11.008. http://www.cell.com/cell-host-microbe/pdf/S1931-3128(15)00462-X.pdf
116. Pittman PR, Reisler RB, Lindsey CY, Güereña F, Rivard R, Clizbe DP, Chambers M, Norris S, Smith LA. Safety and Immunogenecity of ricin vaccine, RVEcTM, in a Phase 1 Clinical trial. Vaccine. 2015 Dec 16; 33(51):7299-306. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.10.094. Epub 2015 Nov 3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26546259
117. Pittman PR, Norris SL, Brown ES, Ranadive MV, Schibly BA, Bettinger GE, Lokugamage N, Korman L, Morrill JC, Peters CJ. Rift Valley fever MP-12 vaccine Phase 2 clinical trial: Safety, immunogenicity, and genetic characterization of virus isolates. Vaccine 2015 Dec 17. Pii: S0264-410X(15)01775-2. Doi:10. 1016/j.vaccine.2015.11.078. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Rift+Valley+fever+MP-12+vaccine+Phase+2+clinical+trial%3A+Safety%2C+immunogenicity%2C+and+genetic+characterization+of+virus+isolates
118. Pittman PR, McClain D, Quinn X, Coonan KM, Mangiafico J, Makuch RS, Morrill J, Peters CJ. Safety and immunogenicity of a mutagenized, live attenuated Rift Valley fever vaccine, MP-12, in a Phase 1 dose escalation and route comparison study in humans. Vaccine. 2015 Dec 22:S0264-410X(15)01821-6. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.12.030. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0264410X15018216
119. Reid SP, Tritsch SR, Kota K, Chiang CY, Dong L, Kenny T, Brueggemann EE, Ward MD, Cazares LH, Bavari S. Sphingosine kinase 2 is a chikungunya virus host factor co-localized with the viral replication complex. Emerg Microbes Infect. 2015 Oct 14; 4(10):e61. doi: 10.1038/emi.2015.61. Epub 2015 Oct 14. http://www.nature.com/emi/journal/v4/n10/full/emi201561a.html
120. Heine HS, Hershfield J, Marchand C, Miller L, Halasohoris S, Purcell BK, Worsham PL. In vitro antibiotic susceptibilities of Yersinia pestis determined by broth microdilution following CLSI methods. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2015 Apr; 59(4):1919-21. doi: 10.1128/AAC.04548-14. Epub 2015 Jan 12. http://aac.asm.org/content/59/4/1919.full

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms[8] and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

Objectives: Develop medical countermeasures, including candidate vaccines, undergo diagnostic tests and drug or immunological therapies for biological agents, and perform exploratory studies and advanced development of protective and therapeutic countermeasures and agent identification technologies. Additional information is available at http://www.usamriid.army.mil/.

Agents Microorganisms and/or Toxins: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), Select Toxins (HHS), NIAID Category A pathogens

Outdoor Studies: None

[8] Including viruses and prions.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Brookhaven National Laboratory

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
Brookhaven National Laboratory, Biology Department, Upton, New York 11973
(Located on William Floyd Parkway, County Road 46, 1.5 miles north of Long Island Expressway Exit 68)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	18 m^2
BSL-3:	0 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	18 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 3

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	3

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	3
Engineers	0
Technicians	0
Administrative and support staff	0

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Biochemistry, Structural Biology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
No

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ 689,000
Development	$ 0
Test and evaluation	$ 0
Total	$ 689,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
As a Department of Energy/Office of Science (DOE-SC) facility, BNL is required to make scientific and technical information broadly available, within applicable laws and Departmental requirements, to accomplish mission objectives and strategic goals, promote scientific advancement, satisfy statutory

dissemination requirements, and ensure a fair return on Departmental and taxpayer investment. BNL has a mandate to ensure that scientific and technical information is identified, processed, disseminated, and preserved to enable the scientific community and the public to locate and use the unclassified and unlimited-distribution information resulting from DOE research and related endeavors. BNL also has procedures in place to manage and protect classified, sensitive controlled unclassified, and export-controlled scientific and technical information, yet make it accessible for appropriate access by the Department, its contractors, and others. Reviews are conducted prior to publication to determine availability of information, or restrictions thereto. These reviews include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) classification/declassification, 2) copyrighted materials or other intellectual property, 3) export controls or distribution restrictions, and 4) sensitive content that limits access. [US Department of Energy, Scientific and Technical Information Management: https://www.directives.doe.gov/directives/0241.1-BOrder-b/view]

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Eswaramoorthy S, Sun J, Li H, Singh BR, Swaminathan S. Molecular assembly of clostridium botulinum progenitor complex of type E. Sci Rep. 2015 Dec 07; 5(17795). http://www.nature.com/articles/srep17795
2. Kumaran D, Adler M, Levit M, Krebs M, Sweeney R, and Swaminathan S. Interactions of a potent cyclic peptide inhibitor with the light chain of botulinum neurotoxin A: Insights from X-ray crystallography. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry. 2015 Nov 15; 22(23):7264-7273. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968089615301024
3. Teng YG, Berger WT, Nesbitt NM, Kumar K, Balius TE, Rizzo RC, Tonge PJ, Ojima I, Swaminathan S. Computer-aided identification, synthesis, and biological evaluation of novel inhibitors for botulinum neurotoxin serotype A. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry. 2015 Sep 01; 23(17):5489-5495. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968089615006240

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** The overall objective of the work is to develop countermeasures for biowarfare agents. The specific aims of the projects are to determine the three-dimensional structures of the agents. The purified agents are crystallized using standard crystallization techniques and brought to the National Synchrotron Light Source (also located at Brookhaven National Laboratory) for x-ray diffraction studies. These results can lead to vaccine development, treatment, and/or diagnosis and detection. Additional information is available at https://www.bnl.gov/biosciences/.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** HHS Select Toxin.

***Outdoor Studies*:** None.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
7000 East Avenue**,** Livermore, California 94550 (62 km east-southeast of San Francisco, California)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	1,685 m^2
BSL-3:	59.5 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	1,744.5 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 65

(ii) Division of personnel: Military: 0
Civilian: 65

(iii) **Division of personnel by category:**

Scientists	26
Engineers	11
Technicians	15
Administrative and support staff	13

(iv) **List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:**
Aerosol Science, Analytical Biochemistry, Analytical Mass Spectrometry, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Biomedical Engineering, Biomedical Science, Biotechnology, Computational Biology, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Epidemiology, Genomics, Immunology, Mass Spectrometry, Microbial Forensics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Molecular Diagnostics, Nanotechnology, Proteomics, Toxinology, Virology.

(v) **Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:**
No

(vi) **What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?**
Department of Defense-partially
Department of Energy
Department of Health & Human Services (HHS)
Department of Homeland Security

(vii) **What are the funding levels for the following program areas:**

Research	$ 4,474,000
Development	$ 3,189,000
Test and evaluation	$ 1,718,000
Total	$ 9,381,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

As a DOE/NNSA facility, LLNL is required to make scientific and technical information broadly available, within applicable laws and Departmental requirements, to accomplish mission objectives and strategic goals, promote scientific advancement, satisfy statutory dissemination requirements, and ensure a fair return on Departmental and taxpayer investment. LLNL has a mandate to ensure that scientific and technical information is identified, processed, disseminated, and preserved to enable the scientific community and the public to locate and use the unclassified and unlimited-distribution information resulting from DOE research and related endeavors. LLNL also has procedures in place to manage and protect classified, sensitive controlled unclassified, and export-controlled scientific and technical information, yet make it accessible for appropriate access by the Department, its contractors, and others. Reviews are conducted prior to publication to determine availability of information, or restrictions thereto. These reviews include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) classification/declassification, 2) copyrighted materials or other intellectual property, 3) export controls or distribution restrictions, and 4) sensitive content that limits access. [US Department of Energy, Scientific and Technical Information Management: https://www.directives.doe.gov/directives/0241.1-BOrder-b/view]

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Jaing C., Thissen J.B., Gardner S., McLoughlin K., Slezak T., Bossart G.D., Fair P.A. Pathogen Surveillance in Wild Bottlenose Dolphins (Tursiops truncatus). Diseases of Aquatic Organisms. 2015; 116(2):83-91. DOI: 10.3354/dao02917. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26480911
2. Jaing CJ, Thissen JB, Gardner SN, McLoughlin KS, Hullinger PJ, Monday NA, Niederwerder MC, Rowland RRR. Application of a pathogen microarray for the analysis of viruses and bacteria in clinical diagnostic samples from pigs. J Vet Diagn Invest, 2015; 27(3): 313-325. DOI: 10.1177/1040638715578484. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25855363
3. C. J. Doona, F. E. Feeherry, K. Kustin, G. G. Olinger, P. Setlow, A. J. Malkin, T. Leighton (2015). Fighting Ebola through novel decontamination technologies for the military. Frontiers in Microbiology. 2015; 6(663). doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.00663. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26322021
4. Pinsky BA, Sahoo MK, Sandlund J, Kleman M, Kulkarni M, Grufman P, Nygren M, Kwiatkowski R, Baron EJ, Tenover F, Denison B, Higuchi R, Van Atta R, Beer NR, Carrillo AC, Naraghi-Arani P6, Mire CE, Ranadheera C, Grolla A, Lagerqvist N, Persing DH. Analytical Performance Characteristics of the Cepheid GeneXpert Ebola Assay for the Detection of Ebola Virus. PLoS One. 2015 Nov 12; 10(11):e0142216. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0142216. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26562786
5. Sutton M, Kane SR, Wollard JR. Methyl Iodide Fumigation of Bacillus anthracis Spores. J Environ Health. 2015 Sep; 78(2):14-9. PMID: 26443693 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26502561

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** Biological agent detection, therapeutics development, virulence mechanism elucidation, structural characterization, agent viability testing, response planning, assay development for monitoring for biological decontamination/response, and bioforensics. Development of diagnostic platforms that use a variety of techniques, such as PCR, immunoassay, microarray, mass spectrometry and genomic sequencing to gather useful information about the species present in the sampling environment. Development of microbial forensic assays to help determine geographic origin and attribution. Beyond detection, response, recovery, and attribution, LLNL also has ongoing research projects to elucidate mechanisms of host-pathogen interactions. Additional information is available at https://missions.llnl.gov/biosecurity.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), NIAID Category A pathogens, simulants.

***Outdoor Studies*:** There were no outdoor studies.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
Bikini Atoll Road SM-30, Los Alamos, NM 87545
(Approximately 45 miles west of Santa Fe, New Mexico)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	320 m^2
BSL-3:	0 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	320 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 47

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	47

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	22
Engineers	1
Technicians	21
Administrative and support staff	3

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Bacteriology, Biological Science, Chemistry, Cell Biology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Bioinformatics, Genomics, Environmental Science, Plant Pathology, Analytical Biochemistry, Molecular Diagnostics, Public Health, Biotechnology, Biochemistry, Genetics, Virology.

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes, 1.

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
Department of Health & Human Services (HHS)
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
Internal (Laboratory Directed Research and Development)
U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$9,642,000
Development	$ 1,900,000
Test and evaluation	$ 1,300,000
Total	$12,842,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

As a DOE/NNSA facility, LANL is required to make scientific and technical information broadly available, within applicable laws and Departmental requirements, to accomplish mission objectives and strategic goals, promote scientific advancement, satisfy statutory dissemination requirements, and ensure a fair return on Departmental and taxpayer investment. LANL has a mandate to ensure that scientific and technical information is identified, processed, disseminated, and preserved to enable the scientific community and the public to locate and use the unclassified and unlimited-distribution information resulting from DOE research and related endeavors. LANL also has procedures in place to manage and protect classified, sensitive controlled unclassified, and export-controlled scientific and technical information, yet make it accessible for appropriate access by the Department, its contractors, and others. Reviews are conducted prior to publication to determine availability of information, or restrictions thereto. These reviews include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) classification/declassification, 2) copyrighted materials or other intellectual property, 3) export controls or distribution restrictions, and 4) sensitive content that limits access. [US Department of Energy, Scientific and Technical Information Management: https://www.directives.doe.gov/directives/0241.1-BOrder-b/view]

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Adams PG, Lamoureux L, Swingle KL, Mukundan H, Montaño GA. Biochemical lithography: Patterning of supported lipid bilayers with membrane amphiphiles. Nature Scientific Reports, Nature Scientific Reports, 5, Article number: 10331 (2015) doi:10.1038/srep10331. 6. http://www.cell.com/biophysj/abstract/S0006-3495(14)03873-9
2. Adams PG, Lamoureux L, Swingle KL, Mukundan H, Montaño GA. Lipopolysaccharide-induced dynamic lipid membrane reorganization: tubules, perforations, and stacks., Biophys J. 2014 Jun 3;106(11):2395-407. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24896118
3. Anderson AS, Mukundan H, McInroy R and Clegg SM, Combined LIBS-Raman for remote detection and characterization of biological samples, Proc. SPIE 9328, Imaging, Manipulation, and Analysis of Biomolecules, Cells, and Tissues XIII, 932811 (March 2, 2015); doi:10.1117/12.2076832. 9. http://proceedings.spiedigitallibrary.org/proceeding.aspx?articleid=2194760
4. Chapman, C., M. Henry, K. A. Bishop-Lilly, J. Awosika, A. Briska, R. N. Ptashkin, T. Wagner, C. Rajanna, H. Tsang, S. L. Johnson, V. P. Mokashi, P. S. G. Chain and S. Sozhamannan (2015). Scanning the Landscape of Genome Architecture of Non-O1 and Non-O139 Vibrio cholerae by Whole Genome Mapping Reveals Extensive Population Genetic Diversity. PLoS ONE 10(d): e0120311. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0120311 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25794000
5. Cui HH, TH Erkkila, PS Chain, and M Vuyisich (2015). Building International Genomics Collaboration for Global Health Security. Frontiers in Public Health 3. Doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2015.00264. http://journal.frontiersin.org/article/10.3389/fpubh.2015.00264/full.
6. Dichosa AEK, KW Davenport, P-E Li, SA Ahmed, H Daligault, CD Gleasner, Y Kunde, K McMurry, C-C Lo, KG Reitenga, AR Daughton, X Shen, S Frietze, D Wang, SL Johnson, DI Drautz-Moses, S Schuster, PS Chain, C Han. Draft genome sequence of Thauera sp. SWB20 isolated from a Singapore wastewater facility using gel microdroplets. Genome Announcements. 3(2): e00132-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00132-15, http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4395064/
7. Hong-Geller, E. and Micheva-Viteva, S. (2015) Targeting bacterial persistence to develop therapeutics against infectious disease in Drug Discovery and Development – From Molecules to Medicine, ISBN 978-953-51-2128-2 http://www.intechopen.com/books/drug-discovery-and-development-from-molecules-to-medicine/targeting-bacterial-persistence-to-develop-therapeutics-against-infectious-disease
8. Johnson, S. L., A. Khiani, K. A. Bishop-Lilly, C. Chapman, M. Patel, K. Verratti, H. Teshima, A. C. Munk, D. C. Bruce, C. S. Han, G. Xie, K. W. Davenport, P. Chain and S. Sozhamannan (2015). Complete Genome Assemblies for Two Single-Chromosome Vibrio cholerae Isolates, Strains 1154-74 (Serogroup O49) and 10432-62 (Serogroup O27). Genome Announcements 3(3). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4432340/

9. Johnson, S. L., A. L. Baker, P. S. Chain, B. J. Currie, H. E. Daligault, K. W. Davenport, C. B. Davis, T. J. J. Inglis, M. Kaestli, S. Koren, M. Mayo, A. J. Merritt, E. P. Price, D. S. Sarovich, J. Warner and M. J. Rosovitz (2015). Whole-Genome Sequences of 80 Environmental and Clinical Isolates of Burkholderia pseudomallei. Genome Announcements 3(1). http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/1/e01282-14.full
10. Johnson, S. L., H. E. Daligault, K. W. Davenport, J. Jaissle, K. G. Frey, J. T. Ladner, S. M. Broomall, K. A. Bishop-Lilly, D. C. Bruce and S. R. Coyne (2015). Thirty-two complete genome assemblies of nine Yersinia species, including Y. pestis, Y. pseudotuberculosis, and Y. enterocolitica. Genome announcements 3(2): e00148-00115. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417686/
11. Johnson, S. L., H. E. Daligault, K. W. Davenport, J. Jaissle, K. G. Frey, J. T. Ladner, S. M. Broomall, K. A. Bishop-Lilly, D. C. Bruce and H. S. Gibbons (2015). Complete genome sequences for 35 biothreat assay-relevant Bacillus species. Genome announcements 3(2): e00151-00115. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25931591
12. Johnson, S. L., H. E. Daligault, K. W. Davenport, S. R. Coyne, K. G. Frey, G. I. Koroleva, S. M. Broomall, K. A. Bishop-Lilly, D. C. Bruce and O. Chertkov (2015). Genome sequencing of 18 Francisella strains to aid in assay development and testing. Genome announcements 3(2): e00147-00115. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25931589
13. Johnson, S. L., K. A. Bishop-Lilly, J. T. Ladner, H. E. Daligault, K. W. Davenport, J. Jaissle, K. G. Frey, G. I. Koroleva, D. C. Bruce and S. R. Coyne (2015). Complete genome sequences for 59 Burkholderia isolates, both pathogenic and near neighbor. Genome Announcements 3(2): e00159-00115. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4417688/
14. Johnson, S. L., T. D. Minogue, H. E. Daligault, M. J. Wolcott, H. Teshima, S. R. Coyne, K. W. Davenport, J. G. Jaissle and P. S. Chain (2015). Finished Genome Assembly of Warm Spring Isolate Francisella novicida DPG 3A-IS. Genome Announcements 3(5). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4574370/
15. Johnson, S. L., T. D. Minogue, H. E. Daligault, M. J. Wolcott, H. Teshima, S. R. Coyne, K. W. Davenport, J. G. Jaissle and P. S. Chain (2015). Finished Genome Assembly of Yersinia pestis EV76D and KIM 10v. Genome Announcements 3(5). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4574367/
16. Johnson, S. L., T. D. Minogue, H. Teshima, K. W. Davenport, A. A. Shea, H. L. Miner, M. J. Wolcott and P. S. G. Chain (2015). Finished Genome Sequence of Bacillus cereus Strain 03BB87, a Clinical Isolate with B. anthracis Virulence Genes. Genome Announcements 3(1). http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4299909/
17. Johnson, S., A. Khiani, K. Bishop-Lilly, C. Chapman, M. Patel, K. Verratti, H. Teshima, A. Munk, D. Bruce and C. Han (2015). Complete genome assemblies for two single-chromosome Vibrio cholerae isolates, strains 1154-74 (serogroup O49) and 10432-62 (serogroup O27). Genome Announcements 3(3): e00462-00415. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4432340/
18. Lamoureux L, Adams P, Banisadr A, Stromberg ZR, Graves S, Montano G, Moxley RM and Mukundan H. An optical biosensor for detection of pathogen biomarkers from Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli in ground beef samples Proc. SPIE 9310, Frontiers in Biological Detection: From Nanosensors to Systems VII, 931004 (2 March 2015); doi: 10.1117/12.2079658 http://proceedings.spiedigitallibrary.org/proceeding.aspx?articleid=2194158
19. Smith, T. J., K. K. Hill, G. Xie, B. T. Foley, C. H. D. Williamson, J. T. Foster, S. L. Johnson, O. Chertkov, H. Teshima, H. S. Gibbons, L. A. McNew, M. A. Karavis and L. A. Smith (2015). Genomic sequences of six botulinum neurotoxin-producing strains representing three clostridial species illustrate the mobility and diversity of botulinum neurotoxin genes. Infection, Genetics and Evolution 30: 102-113. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25489752
20. Stromberg LR, Stromberg ZE, Banisadr A, Graves SW, Moxley RA and Mukundan H, Purification and characterization of lipopolysaccharides from six strains of non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli. Journal of Microbiological Methods, 116, 1-7, 2015. Presentations: several presentations, video recordings, radio and television interviews and slides are also available on line. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26093258

21. Tuberculosis, Leprosy and Mycobacterial Diseases of Man and Animals, Edited by Harshini Mukundan, Ray Waters, Mark Chambers and Michelle Larsen, CABI Press, Published October 2015. 5. http://www.amazon.com/Tuberculosis-Leprosy-Mycobacterial-Diseases-Animals/dp/1780643969
22. Zhgenti, E., S. L. Johnson, K. W. Davenport, G. Chanturia, H. E. Daligault, P. S. Chain and M. P. Nikolich (2015). Genome Assemblies for 11 Yersinia pestis Strains Isolated in the Caucasus Region. Genome Announcements 3(5). http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/5/e01030-15.long

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** The biological defense research and development activities at the Los Alamos National Laboratory include pathogen characterization, host-pathogen interaction studies, pathogen detection, integrative biosurveillance and analysis technology development. The main objectives for the studies are to: understand molecular mechanisms of host-pathogen interaction; study molecular, chemical, and physical characteristics of biothreat agents, including bacteria, viruses and toxins, for detection, characterization, assay design and improvement; evaluate detection assay and platform performance; assess commercial techniques for pathogen detection and biosurveillance on environmental monitoring procedures; develop DNA, RNA and protein based bioforensics assays; develop next generation high throughput microbial sequencing, finishing and analysis capabilities; perform viral and bacterial pathogen sequencing for characterization, comparative genomic analysis, and metagenomic analysis; develop high throughput assays for host-pathogen protein interactions screening; develop and validate assays to improve the ability to identify and characterize bioterrorism incident; and identify host molecular targets as potential therapeutic candidates. Additional information is available at http://www.lanl.gov/science-innovation/capabilities/bioscience-biosecurity-health/biosecurity-health/index.php.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), NIAID Category A

***Outdoor Studies*:** There were no outdoor studies.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
902 Battelle Boulevard, Richland, Washington 99352 (The Pacific Northwest National Laboratory is located in north Richland, Washington, and is served by the Tri-Cities Airport in Pasco. Richland, Pasco and Kennewick make up the Tri-Cities where the Columbia, Snake and Yakima Rivers meet before heading to the Pacific Ocean.)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

Richland campus:	BSL-2	769 m^2
	BSL-3	0 m^2
	BSL-4	0 m^2
	Total laboratory floor area:	769 m^2
Sequim campus:	BSL-2	81 m^2
	BSL-3	0 m^2
	BSL-4	0 m^2
	Total laboratory floor area	81 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 94

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	94

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	80
Engineers	2
Technicians	0
Admin and Support Staff	12

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Analytical Mass Spectrometry, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biological Science, Cell Biology, Chemistry, Computational Biology, Genetics, Genomics, Mass Spectrometry, Microbial Forensics, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Nanotechnology, Pathology, Proteomics, Structural Biology, Systems Biology, Virology.

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
Yes, 1.

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Defense (DoD)-partially
Department of Energy (DOE)
Department of Health & Human Services (HHS)

Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
Internal (Laboratory Directed Research and Development)
Other Government Agencies

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$10,483,000
Development	$314,000
Test and evaluation	$1,391,000
Total	$12,188,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

As a DOE Office of Science facility, PNNL is required to make scientific and technical information broadly available, within applicable laws and Departmental requirements, to accomplish mission objectives and strategic goals, promote scientific advancement, satisfy statutory dissemination requirements, and ensure a fair return on Departmental and taxpayer investment. PNNL has a mandate to ensure that scientific and technical information is identified, processed, disseminated, and preserved to enable the scientific community and the public to locate and use the unclassified and unlimited-distribution information resulting from DOE research and related endeavors. PNNL also has procedures in place to manage and protect classified, controlled unclassified, and export-controlled scientific and technical information, yet make it accessible for appropriate access by the Department, its contractors, and others. Reviews are conducted prior to publication to determine availability of information, or restrictions thereto. These reviews include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) classification/declassification, 2) copyrighted materials or other intellectual property, 3) export controls or distribution restrictions, and 4) sensitive content that limits access. [US Department of Energy, Scientific and Technical Information Management: https://www.directives.doe.gov/directives/0241.1-BOrder-b/view] For this location, a searchable database of materials published since 1988 is available at http://www.pnnl.gov/publications/.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Powell JD, BM Hess, JR Hutchison, and TM Straub. Construction of an in vitro primary lung co-culture platform derived from New Zealand white rabbits. In Vitro Cellular & Developmental Biology - Animal. 2015 May 10; 51(5):433-440. doi:10.1007/s11626-014-9853-z. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25491427
2. Powell JD, JR Hutchison, BM Hess, and TM Straub. Bacillus anthracis spores germinate extracellularly at air-liquid interface in an in vitro lung model under serum-free conditions. Journal of Applied Microbiology. 2015 September 1; 119(3):711-723. doi:10.1111/jam.12872. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jam.12872/full
3. Guo CJ, WW Sun, KS Bruno, BR Oakley, NP Keller, and CC Wang. Spatial regulation of a common precursor from two distinct genes generates metabolite diversity. Chemical Science. 2015 July 13; Vol 6 pages 5913- 5921 DOI: 10.1039/c5sc01058f. http://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlehtml/2015/sc/c5sc01058f
4. Baker SE, W Schackwitz, lipzen, JX Martin, S Haridas, KM LaButti, IV Grigoriev, BA Simmons, and K McCluskey. Draft Genome Sequence of Neurospora crassa Strain FGSC 73. Genome Announcements. 2015 April 2. Vol 3 issue 2 doi:10.1128/genomeA.00074-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00074-15.full.pdf+html
5. Powell JD. From Pandemic Preparedness to Biofuel Production: Tobacco Finds Its Biotechnology Niche in North America. Agriculture. 2015 September 25; 5(4):901-917. doi:10.3390/agriculture5040901. http://www.mdpi.com/2077-0472/5/4/901

6. Baugh L, I Phan, DW Begley, MC Clifton, B Armour, DM Dranow, BM Taylor, MM Muruthi, J Abendroth, JW Fairman, D Fox III, SH Dieterich, BL Staker, AS Gardberg, R Choi, SN Hewitt, AJ Napuli, J Myers, L Barrett, Y Zhang, M Ferrell, E Mundt, K Thompkins, N Tran, S Lyons-Abbott, A Abramov, A Sekar, D Serbzhinskiy, D Lorimer, GW Buchko, R Stacy, LJ Stewart, TE Edwards, WC Van Voorhis, and PJ Myler. 2015. Increasing the Structural Coverage of Tuberculosis Drug Targets. Tuberculosis. 2015 March 13; 95(2):142-148. doi:10.1016/j.tube.2014.12.003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25613812
7. Buchko GW, TE Edwards, SN Hewitt, I Phan, WC Van Voorhis, SI Miller, and PJ Myler. Backbone chemical shift assignments for the sensor domain of the Burkholderia pseudomallei histidine kinase RisS: - "missing" resonances at the dimer interface. Biomolecular NMR Assignments. 2015 September 17; 9(2):381-385. doi:10.1007/s12104-015-9614-2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25957069
8. Buchko GW, A Yee, A Semesi, PJ Myler, CH Arrowsmith, and R Hui. Solution-state NMR structure of the putative morphogene protein BolA (PFE0790c) from Plasmodium falciparum. Acta Crystallographica. Section F. 2015 April 18; F71(5):514-521. doi: 10.1107/S2053230X1402799X. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25945703
9. Buchko GW, J Abendroth, MC Clifton, H Robinson, Y Zhang, SN Hewitt, BL Staker, TE Edwards, WC Van Voorhis, and PJ Myler. Structure of a CutA1 divalent-cation tolerance protein from Cryptosporidium parvum, the protozoal parasite responsible for cryptosporidiosis. Acta Crystallographica. Section F. 2015 April 27; F71(5):522-530. doi:10.1107/S2053230X14028210. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25945704
10. Buchko GW, A Perkins, D Parsonage, LB Poole, and PA Karplus. Backbone chemical shift assignments for Xanthomonas campestris peroxiredoxin Q in the reduced and oxidized states: a dramatic change in backbone dynamics. Biomolecular NMR Assignments. 2015 October; doi:10.1007/s12104-015-9637-8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26438558
11. Staker BL, GW Buchko, and PJ Myler. Recent contributions of structure-based drug design to the development of antibacterial compounds. Current Opinion in Microbiology. 2015 October 12; 27(1):133-138. doi:10.1016/j.mib.2015.09.003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26458180

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** PNNL is involved in biodefense-related activities, such as agent characterization (e.g., knock out experiments and investigation of infectious properties of agents) and the development of detection methods (e.g., nucleic acid, toxin, and proteomic signatures), testing and evaluation of commercial off the shelf equipment for agent detection as well as investigation of next generation biodetection equipment, biological and chemical forensics, investigation of natural history of agents, pathogenesis studies, and interrogating DNA sequencing data and related analysis tools. No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were collected. Additional information is available at http://www.pnnl.gov/nationalsecurity/technical/capabilities/cbps/chem_biological_science.stm.

***Microorganisms and/or toxins studied*:** Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), NIAID Category A, Simulants

***Outdoor Studies*:** No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. Name of the facility:
Sandia National Laboratories (SNL)

2. Where is it located?
New Mexico Campus: P. O. Box 5800, Albuquerque, NM 87185 (located on Kirtland Air Force Base, in southeastern Albuquerque)
California Campus: 7011 East Avenue, Livermore, California (located in Livermore, CA.)
(Note: Personnel and budget are shared between New Mexico and California campuses.)

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

New Mexico campus:	BSL-2:	652.58 m^2
	BSL-3:	0 m^2
	BSL-4:	0 m^2
	Total laboratory floor area:	652.58 m^2
California campus:	BSL-2:	230 m^2
	BSL-3:	0 m^2
	BSL-4:	0 m^2
	Total laboratory floor area:	230 m^2

4. Organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: New Mexico campus: 157
California campus: 43

(ii) Division of personnel: **Military** 0
Civilian 200

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	113
Engineers	29
Technicians	48
Admin and Support Staff	10

(iv) Scientific discipline(s) that best describes field of work:
Aerosol Science, Biochemistry, Biomedical Engineering, Biotechnology, Chemical Engineering, Materials Science, Medicine, Nanotechnology, Aerobiology, Bioinformatics, Biological Science, Cell Biology, Immunology, Molecular Biology, Virology, Molecular Diagnostics, Biophysics, Chemistry, Physics, Analytical Biochemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Analytical Mass Spectrometry, Bacteriology, Bioinorganic Chemistry, Biomedical Science, Computational Biology, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental Science, Genetics, Genomics, Mass Spectrometry, Mathematics, Mechanical Engineering, Microbial Forensics, Microbiology, Neuroscience, Operations Research Analysis, Optical Spectroscopy, Pathology, Physiology, Polymer Science, Protein Engineering, Proteomics, Structural Biology, Toxicology

(v) Are Contractor staff working in the facility?
Yes Number: 10 (9 New Mexico campus; 1 California campus)

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility?

Department of Defense (DoD)
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
Internal (Laboratory Directed Research & Development, LDRD)
Private sector

(vii) What are the funding levels for Research and Development and Testing and Evaluation as of the most recent calendar year?

Research	$ 12,543,979.28
Development	$ 2,738,717.75
Test and Evaluation	$ 796,106.75
Total	$ 16,078,803.78

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

As a Department of Energy/National Nuclear Security Administration (DOE/NNSA) facility, Sandia National Laboratories is required to make scientific and technical information broadly available, within applicable laws and Departmental requirements, to accomplish mission objectives and strategic goals, promote scientific advancement, satisfy statutory dissemination requirements, and ensure a fair return on Departmental and taxpayer investment. SNL has a mandate to ensure that scientific and technical information is identified, processed, disseminated, and preserved to enable the scientific community and the public to locate and use the unclassified and unlimited-distribution information resulting from DOE research and related endeavors. SNL also has procedures in place to manage and protect classified, sensitive controlled unclassified, and export-controlled scientific and technical information, yet make it accessible for appropriate access by the Department, its contractors, and others. Reviews are conducted prior to publication to determine availability of information, or restrictions thereto. These reviews include, but are not limited to, the following: 1) classification/declassification, 2) copyrighted materials or other intellectual property, 3) export controls or distribution restrictions, and 4) sensitive content that limits access. [Department of Energy, Scientific and Technical Information Management: https://www.directives.doe.gov/directives/0241.1-BOrder-b/view]

(ix) Provide a list of publicly available papers and reports resulting from work during the previous 12 months (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Baca JT, Severns V, Lovato D, Branch DW, Larson RS. Rapid detection of Ebola virus with a reagent-free, point-of-care biosensor. Sensors (Switzerland). 2015;15(4):8605-14. http://www.mdpi.com/1424-8220/15/4/8605/htm
2. Bent ZW, Poorey K, Brazel DM, LaBauve AE, Sinha A, Curtis DJ, House SE, Tew KE, Hamblin RY, Williams KP, Branda SS, Young GM, Meagher RJ. Transcriptomic Analysis of Yersinia enterocolitica Biovar 1B Infecting Murine Macrophages Reveals New Mechanisms of Extracellular and Intracellular Survival. Infect Immun. 2015;83(7):2672-85. http://iai.asm.org/content/83/7/2672.long
3. Cui F, Rhee M, Singh A, Tripathi A. Microfluidic Sample Preparation for Medical Diagnostics. Annu Rev Biomed Engineering. 2015;17:267-86. http://www.annualreviews.org/doi/full/10.1146/annurev-bioeng-071114-040538?url_ver=Z39.88-2003&rfr_id=ori%3Arid%3Acrossref.org&rfr_dat=cr_pub%3Dpubmed&
4. Harper JC, Carson BD, Bachand GD, Arndt WD, Finley MR, Brinker CJ, Edwards TL. Laser Machined Plastic Laminates: Towards Portable Diagnostic Devices for Use in Low Resource Environments. Electroanalysis. 2015;27(11):2503-12. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/elan.201500359/full
5. Hill SC, Williamson CC, Doughty DC, Pan Y-L, Santarpia JL, Hill HH. Size-dependent fluorescence of bioaerosols: Mathematical model using fluorescing and absorbing molecules in bacteria. Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer. 2015;157:54-70.

6. Johnson PE, Muttil P, MacKenzie D, Carnes EC, Pelowitz J, Mara NA, Mook WM, Jett SD, Dunphy DR, Timmins GS, Brinker CJ. Spray-Dried Multiscale Nano-biocomposites Containing Living Cells. ACS Nano. 2015;9(7):6961-77. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/acsnano.5b01139
7. Koh CY, Schaff UY, Piccini ME, Stanker LH, Cheng LW, Ravichandran E, Singh BR, Sommer GJ, Singh AK. Centrifugal microfluidic platform for ultrasensitive detection of botulinum toxin. Anal Chem. 2015;87(2):922-8. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/ac504054u
8. Ratnesar-Shumate S, Pan Y-L, Hill SC, Kinahan S, Corson E, Eshbaugh J, Santarpia JL. Fluorescence spectra and biological activity of aerosolized bacillus spores and MS2 bacteriophage exposed to ozone at different relative humidities in a rotating drum. J Quant Spectrosc Radiat Transfer. 2015;153:13-28. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S002240731400418X
9. Rogers DM, Kent MS, Rempe SB. Molecular basis of endosomal-membrane association for the dengue virus envelope protein. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA) - Biomembranes. 2015;1848(4):1041-52. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0005273614004544
10. Vanegas JM, Rogers DM, Kent MS, Rempe SB. Role of Electrostatic Interactions in the Anchoring of Dengue E Protein to Lipid Membranes. Biophys J. 2015;108(2, Supplement 1):406a. http://www.cell.com/biophysj/abstract/S0006-3495(14)03438-9

5. Briefly describe the biological defense work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: To improve our nation's ability to anticipate and defend against biological threats, our multidisciplinary research team is applying Sandia's traditional strengths in engineering and technology development to achieve the following goals: 1) Gain basic knowledge regarding the fundamental molecular processes of pathogenesis, including the dynamic interactions between microbial pathogens and their hosts; 2) Develop assays, novel materials, and platforms to detect and diagnose traditional and unknown pathogens, as well as to discover novel therapeutic targets; and 3) Obtain an understanding of the microbiome's effects on human health in the absence or in the presence of an infectious disease. Additional information is available at http://www.sandia.gov/research/research_foundations/bioscience/index.html.

***Microorganisms and/or toxins studied*:** No select agents, select toxins or NIAID Category A pathogens were studied at the facility.

***Outdoor studies*:** There were no outdoor studies.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), National Center for Environmental Health (NCEH), Division of Laboratory Services (DLS)

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL2	568 m^2
BL3	0 m^2
BL4	0m^2
Total laboratory floor area	568 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.

(i) Total number of personnel 21

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	21

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	21
Engineers	0
Technicians	0
Administrative and support staff	0

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Analytical Biochemistry, Analytical Chemistry**,** Analytical Mass Spectrometry**,** Biochemistry**,** Biology**,** Chemistry**,** Mass Spectrometry**,** Proteomics

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes Contractor staff = 6

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$1,302,354
Development	$363,375
Test and evaluation	$742,086
Total	$2,407,816

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Scientists are encouraged to publish their results in the peer reviewed scientific literature as well as present their work at national and international professional meetings. The clearance policy for information products disseminated outside CDC for public use is available online at:

http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/policiesCDC Policy on "Oversight and clearance of dual use research of concern," is available online at: http://aops-mas-iis.cdc.gov/Policy/Doc/policy516.pdf

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Kalb SR, Baudys J, Barr JR. Detection of the HA-33 Protein in Botulinum Neurotoxin Type G Complex by Mass Spectrometry. BMC Biochemistry.2015;Oct23;15(1):227. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4619279/pdf/12866_2015_Article_567.pdf
2. Kalb SR, Boyer AE, Barr JR. Mass Spectrometric Detection of Bacterial Protein Toxins and their Enzymatic Activity. Toxins. 2015 Aug 31; 7(9): 3497-511. http://www.mdpi.com/2072-6651/7/9/3497
3. Kalb SR, Schieltz DM, Becher F, Astot C, Fredriksson SA, Barr JR. Recommended mass spectrometry-based strategies to identify ricin-containing samples. Toxins. 2015 Dec; 7(12): 4881-4894. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4690104/
4. Kalb SR, Baudys J, Wang D, Barr JR. Recommended mass spectrometry-based strategies to identify botulinum neurotoxin-containing samples. Toxins. 2015, May 19; 7(5): 1765-1778. http://www.mdpi.com/2072-6651/7/5/1765
5. Wang D., Krilich JC, Baudys J, Barr JR, Kalb SR. Enhanced detection of type C botulinum neurotoxin by the Endopep-MS assay through optimization of peptide substrates. Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry. 2015 Jul 1; 23(13): 3667-73. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0968089615003090
6. Kalb SR, Baudys J, Raphael BH, Dykes JK, Luquez C, Maslanka SE, Barr JB. Functional Characterization of Botulinum Neurotoxin Serotype H as a Hybrid of Known Serotypes F and A (BoNT F/A). Analytical Chemistry.2015 Apr 7; 87(7): 3911-3917. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/ac504716v
7. Kull S, Schultz KM, Weisemann J, Kirchner S, Schreiber T, Bollenbach A, Dabrowski PW, Nitsche A, Kalb SR, Dorner MB, Barr JR, Rummel A, Dorner BG. Isolation and Functional Characterization of the Novel Clostridium botulinum Neurotoxin A8 Subtype. PLoS One, 2015, Feb 6; 10(2): e0116381. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0116381
8. Kalb SR, Krilich JC, Dykes JK, Luquez C, Maslanka SE, J.R. Barr JR. Endopep-MS for the Detection of Botulinum Toxins A, B, E, and F in Foods. Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry. 2015Jan 22. http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/jf505482b
9. Pantazides BG, Crow BS, Garton JW, Quiñones-González J, Blake TA, Thomas JD, Johnson RC. Simplified Method for Quantifying Sulfur Mustard Adducts to Blood Proteins by Ultrahigh Pressure Liquid Chromatography-Isotope Dilution Tandem Mass Spectrometry. Chemical Research in Toxicology. 2015; 28 (2): 256-261. DOI: 10.1021/tx500468h; PMID: 25622494 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25622494
10. Darryl Johnson, Melissa D. Carter, Brian S. Crow, Samantha L. Isenberg, Leigh Ann Graham, H. Akin Erol, Caroline M. Watson, Brooke G. Pantazides, Marcel J. van der Schans, Jan P. Langenberg, Daan Noort, Thomas A. Blake, Jerry D. Thomas, Rudolph C. Johnson. "Quantitation of ortho-cresyl phosphate adducts to butyrylcholinesterase in human serum by immunomagnetic-UHPLC-MS/MS." Journal of Mass Spectrometry. 2015, 50 (4), 683–692. DOI 10.1002/jms.3576; PMID: 26149113 http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/jms.3576/abstract
11. William A. Bragg, Sharon W. Lemire, Rebecca M. Coleman, Elizabeth I. Hamelin, Rudolph C. Johnson. "Detection of human exposure to saxitoxin and neosaxitoxin in urine by online-solid phase extraction-liquid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry." Toxicon. 2015, 99, 118-124. DOI: 10.1016/j.toxicon.2015.03.017; PMID: 25817003 http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0041010115000859
12. Jonas W. Perez, Brooke G. Pantazides, Caroline M. Watson, Jerry D. Thomas, Thomas A. Blake, Rudolph C. Johnson. "Enhanced Stability of Blood Matrices Using a Dried Sample Spot Assay to Measure Human Butyrylcholinesterase Activity and Nerve Agent Adducts." Analytical Chemistry. 2015, 87 (11), 5723-5729. DOI: 10.1021/acs.analchem.5b00893; PMID: 25955132

http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/acs.analchem.5b00893
13. Isenberg SL, Carter MD, Graham LA, Mathews TP, Johnson D, Thomas JD, Pirkle JL, Johnson RC. Quantification of Metabolites for Assessing Human Exposure to Soapberry Toxins Hypoglycin A and Methylenecyclopropylglycine. Chemical Research in Toxicology. 2015; 28 (9): 1753-1759. DOI: 10.1021/acs.chemrestox.5b00205; PMID: 26328472
http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/acs.chemrestox.5b00205?journalCode=crtoec
14. Peng H, Brimijoin S, Hrabovska A, Targosova K, Krejci E, Blake TA, Johnson CR, Masson P, Lockridge O. Comparison of 5 monoclonal antibodies for immunopurification of human butyrylcholinesterase on Dynabeads: KD values, binding pairs, and amino acid sequences. Chemico-Biological Interactions. 2015; 240: 336-345. DOI: 10.1016/j.cbi.2015.08.024; PMID: 26343001
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26343001

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: The Division of Laboratory Sciences develops methods for measuring selected toxins to help improve detection and diagnosis during a public health response to biological toxins. More information can be found at http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/dls/.

Agents Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: HHS Select Toxins

Outdoor studies: Outdoor studies of biological aerosols were not conducted at the facility or off-site by facility personnel.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), Office of Infectious Diseases (OID)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
1600 Clifton Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30333

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL2	294 m^2
BL3	2143 m^2
BL4	543 m^2
Total laboratory floor area	2980 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.

(i) Total number of personnel 236

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	3
Civilian	233

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	199
Engineers	0
Technicians	23
Administrative and support staff	14

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Animal Science, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Biology, Biological Science, Cell Biology. Chemistry, Clinical Immunology, Ecology, Entomology, Epidemiology, Genetics, Genomics, Immunology, Medicine, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Molecular Diagnostics, Public Health, Statistics, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes Contractor staff = 59

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID)
Department of Defense (DOD)
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)
Department of State (DOS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$ $13,833,850
Development	$ $7,633,607
Test and evaluation	$ $9,401,192
Total	$ $30,868,649

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Publication is encouraged and managed by editorial and clearance policies conducted at all levels of the Agency. The clearance policy for information products disseminated outside CDC for public use is available online at: http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/policies
CDC Policy on "Oversight and clearance of dual use research of concern" is available online at: http://aops-mas-iis.cdc.gov/Policy/Doc/policy516.pdf

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.)

1. Ackelsberg JA, Rakeman J, Hughes S, Petersen J, Mead P, Schriefer M, Kingry L, Hoffmaster A, Gee JE. Lack of Evidence for Plague or Anthrax on the New York City Subway. Cell Systems. 2015; 1(1):4-9. http://ac.els-cdn.com/S2405471215000162/1-s2.0-S2405471215000162-main.pdf?_tid=39584d9c-c68b-11e5-bdfe-00000aacb35d&acdnat=1454073877_d08987703406f437d3eeee63125bd9d9
2. Albarino CG, Wiggleton Guerrero L, Lo MK, Nichol ST, and Towner JS. Development of a reverse genetics system to generate a recombinant Ebola virus Makona expressing a green fluorescent protein. Virology. 2015; 484:259-64. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26122472
3. Albariño CG, Wiggleton Guerrero L, Spengler JR, Uebelhoer LS, Chakrabarti AK, Nichol ST, Towner JS. Recombinant Marburg viruses containing mutations in the IID region of VP35 prevent inhibition of Host immune responses. Virology. 2015; 476:85-91. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25531184
4. Amman BR, Albarino CG, Bird BH, Nyakarahuka L, Sealy TK, Balinandi S, Schuh AJ, Campbell SM, Stroher U, Jones ME, Vodzack ME, Reeder DM, Kaboyo W, Nichol ST, and Towner JS. A Recently Discovered Pathogenic Paramyxovirus, Sosuga Virus, is Present in *Rousettus aegyptiacus* Fruit Bats at Multiple Locations in Uganda. J Wild Dis. 2015; 51(3):774-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25919464
5. Amman BR, Jones ME, Sealy TK, Uebelhoer LS, Schuh AJ, Bird BH, Coleman-McCray JD, Martin B E, Nichol ST, and Towner JS. Oral shedding of Marburg virus in experimentally infected Egyptian fruit bats (Rousettus aegyptiacus). J Wild Dis. 2015; 51(1):113-24. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25375951
6. Anderson AD, Szymanski TJ, Emery MP, Kohrs PH, Bjork AC, Marsden-Haug N, Nett RJ, Woodhall DM, Self JS, Fitzpatrick KA, Priestley RA, Kersh GJ. Epizootiological investigation of a Q fever outbreak and implications for future control strategies. J Am Vet Med Assoc. 2015 Dec 15; 247(12):1379-86. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26642131
7. Benoit TJ, Blaney DD, Doker TJ, Gee JE, Elrod MG, Rolim DB, Inglis T.J.J., Hoffmaster AR, Bower WA, Walke HT. Review Article: A Review of Melioidosis Cases in the Americas. AJTMH 2015; 93(6):1134-1139. http://www.ajtmh.org/content/early/2015/10/07/ajtmh.15-0405.full.pdf
8. Benoit, TJ, Blaney DD, Gee JE, Elrod MG, Hoffmaster AR, Doker TJ, Bower WA, Walke HT. Melioidosis Cases and Selected Reports of Occupational Exposures to *Burkholderia pseudomallei* — United States, 2008–2013. *MMWR* Surveill Summ. 2015. 64(No. SS-5). http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ss6405a1.htm
9. Bergeron E, Zivcec M, Chakrabarti AK, Nichol ST, Albarino CG, and Spiropoulou CF. Recovery ofRecombinant Crimean Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus Reveals a Function for Non-structural Glycoproteins Cleavage by Furin. PLoS Pathog. 2015; 11(5):e1004879. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25933376
10. Bird BH, Spengler JR, Chakrabarti AK, Khristova ML, Sealy TK, Coleman-McCray JD, Martin BE, Dodd KA, Goldsmith CS, Sanders J, Zaki SR, Nichol ST, and Spiropoulou CF. Humanized Mouse Model of Ebola Virus Disease Mimics the Immune Responses in Human Disease. J Infect Dis. 2015 Nov 17. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26582961
11. Bower, H., Grass, J.E., Veltus, E., Brault, A., Campbell, S., Basile, A.J., Wang, D., Paddock, C.D., Erickson, B.R., Salzer, J.S., Belser, J., Chege, E., Seneca, D., Saffa, G., Stroeher, U., Decroo, T. and Caleo, G.M. Delivery of an Ebola Virus-Positive Stillborn Infant in a Rural Community Health Center, Sierra Leone, January 2015. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2016 Feb 3; 94(2): 417-9. Published online November 10, 2015 , doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.15-0619

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26556830
12. Bugrysheva, J.V., Sue, D., Hakovirta, J., Loparev, V.N., Knipe, K., Sammons, S.A., Ranganathan-Ganakammal, S., Srinivasamoorthy, G., Weil, M.R., Tatusov, R.L., Gee, J., Elrod, M.G., Hoffmaster, A.R., Weigel, L.M. 2015. Finished annotated genome sequence of Burkholderia pseudomallei strain Bp1651, a multidrug-resistant clinical isolate. Genome Announc. 3(6):e01427-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4669406
13. Conger NG, Paolino KM, Osborn EC, Rusnak JM, Gunther S, Pool J, Rollin PE, Allan PF, Schmidt-Chanasit J, Rieger T, and Kortepeter MG. Health Care Response to CCHF in US Soldier and Nosocomial Transmission to Health Care Providers, Germany, 2009. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21(1):23-31 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25529825
14. Connor MJ, Jr., Kraft C, Mehta AK, Varkey JB, Lyon GM, Crozier I, Stroher U, Ribner BS, Franch HA. 2015. Successful delivery of RRT in Ebola virus disease. J Am Soc Nephr 2015; 26:31-37 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25398785
15. Crowe S, Hertz D, Maenner M, Ratnayake R, Baker P, Lash RR, Klena J, Lee-Kwan SH, Williams C, Jonnie GT, Gorina Y, Anderson A, Saffa G, Carr D, Tuma J, Miller L, Turay A, Belay E. A Plan For Community Event-Based Surveillance to Reduce Ebola Transmission – Sierra Leone, 2014-2015. Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015; 64(3):70-3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25632956
16. Dahlgren FS, Paddock CD, Springer YP, Eisen RJ, Behravesh CB. Expanding Range of Amblyomma americanum and Simultaneous Changes in the Epidemiology of Spotted Fever Group Rickettsiosis in the United States. Am J Trop Med Hyg. 2016 Jan 6; 94(1):35-42. doi: 10.4269/ajtmh.15-0580. Epub 2015 Oct 26. PubMed PMID: 26503270; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4710442. http://www.ajtmh.org/content/94/1/35.long
17. Deen GF, Knust B, Broutet N, Sesay FR, et a. Ebola RNA Persistence in Semen of Ebola Virus Disease Survivors - Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Oct 14. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26465681
18. Dentinger CM, Jacob K, Lee LV, Mendez HA, Chotikanatis K, McDonough PL, Chico DM, De BK, Tiller RV, Traxler RM, Campagnolo ER, Schmitt D, Guerra MA, Slavinski SA. Human *Brucella canis* Infection and Subsequent Laboratory Exposures Associated with a Puppy, New York City, 2012. Zoonoses Public Health. 2015 Aug;62(5):407-14. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/zph.12163/epdf
19. Devignot S, Bergeron E, Nichol S, Mirazimi A, Weber F. 2015. A virus-like particle system identifies the endonuclease domain of Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever virus. J Virol 2015; 89:5957-67. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25810550
20. Doker TJ, Perez-Padilla TB, Benoit T, Ellis E, Elrod M, Gee J, Shieh W, Beesley C, Ryff K, Traxler R, Galloway R, Haberling D, Waller L, Shadomy S, Bower W, Hoffmaster A, Walke H, Blaney D. Contact Investigation of Melioidosis Cases Reveals Regional Endemicity in Puerto Rico. Clin Infect Dis. 2015. 60(2):243-50. http://cid.oxfordjournals.org/content/60/2/243.long
21. Duncan C, Gill VA, Worman K, Burek-Huntington K, Pabilonia KL, Johnson S, Fitzpatrick KA, Weller C, Kersh GJ. Coxiella burnetii exposure in northern sea otters Enhydra lutris kenyoni. Dis Aquat Organ. 2015 May 11;114(1):83-7. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25958809
22. Dykes JK, Lúquez C, Raphael BH, McCroskey L, Maslanka SE. Laboratory Investigation of the First Case of Botulism Caused by Clostridium butyricum Type E Toxin in the United States. J Clin Microbiol. 2015 Oct;53(10):3363-5. doi: 10.1128/JCM.01351-15. Epub 2015 Aug 5. PMID:26246485 http://jcm.asm.org/content/53/10/3363.full.pdf+html
23. Eremeeva ME, Dasch GA. Challenges posed by tick-borne rickettsiae: eco-epidemiology and public health implications. Front Public Health. 2015 Apr 21;3:55. doi: 10.3389/fpubh.2015.00055. eCollection 2015. Review. PubMed PMID: 25954738; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4404743 http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fpubh.2015.00055
24. Falendysz EA, Lopera JG, Lorenzsonn F, Salzer JS, Hutson CL, Doty J, et al. Further Assessment of Monkeypox Virus Infection in Gambian Pouched Rats (Cricetomys gam-bianus) Using In Vivo Bioluminescent Imaging. (2015) PLoS Negl Trop Dis 9(10): e0004130. doi:10.1371/journal.pntd.0004130 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26517839

25. Flint M, Goodman CH, Bearden S, Blau DM, et al. Ebola Virus Diagnostics: The US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Laboratory in Sierra Leone, August 2014 to March 2015. J Infect Dis. 2015; 212 Suppl 2:S350-8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26232439
26. Florescu DF, Kalil AC, Hewlett AL, Schuh AJ, Stroher U, Uyeki TM, Smith PW. Administration of Brincidofovir and Convalescent Plasma in a Patient With Ebola Virus Disease. Clin Infect. Dis. 2015; 61:969-973. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25991468
27. Glennon NB, Jabado O, Lo MK, Shaw ML. Transcriptome profiling of the virus-induced innate immune response in Pteropus vampyrus and its attenuation by Nipah virus interferon antagonist functions. J Virol 2015; 89: 7550-66 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25972557
28. Haider N, Rahman MS, Khan SU, Mikolon A, Osmani MG, Gurley ES, Shanta IS, Paul SK, Macfarlane-Berry L, Islam A, Islam A, Desmond J, Epstein JH, Priestley RA, Kersh GJ, Rahman MZ, Daszak P, Luby SP, Massung RF, Zeidner N. Serological Evidence of Coxiella burnetii Infection in Cattle and Goats in Bangladesh. Ecohealth. 2015 Jun; 12(2):354-8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25649716
29. Hoffmaster AR, AuCoin D, Baccam P, Baggett HC, Baird R, Bhengsri S, Blaney DD, Brett PJ, Brooks TJ, Brown KA, Chantratita N, Cheng AC, Dance DA, Decuypere S, Defenbaugh D, Gee JE, Houghton R, Jorakate P, Lertmemongkolchae G, Limmathurotsakul D, Merlin T, Mukhopadhyay C, Norton R, Peacock S, Rolim D, Simpson A, Steinmetz I, Stoddard R, Stokes M, Sue D, Tuanyok A, Whistler T, Wuthiekanun V, Walke H. Melioidosis Diagnostic Workshop, 2013. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015. 21(2): doi: 10.3201/eid2102.141045. http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/article/21/2/14-1045_article
30. Jones ME, Schuh AJ, Amman BR, Sealy TK, Zaki SR, Nichol ST, and Towner JS. Experimental Inoculation of Egyptian Rousette Bats (*Rousettus aegyptiacus*) with Viruses of the Ebolavirus and Marburgvirus Genera. Viruses. 2015 Jul; 7(7):3420-42. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26120867
31. Kalb SR, Baudys J, Raphael BH, Dykes JK, Lúquez C, Maslanka SE, Barr JR. Functional characterization of botulinum neurotoxin serotype H as a hybrid of known serotypes F and A (BoNT F/A). Anal Chem. 2015 Apr 7;87(7):3911-7. doi: 10.1021/ac504716v. Epub 2015 Mar 17. PMID:25731972 http://pubs.acs.org/doi/pdf/10.1021/ac504716v
32. Kalb SR, Krilich JC, Dykes JK, Lúquez C, Maslanka SE, Barr JR. Detection of Botulinum Toxins A, B, E, and F in Foods by Endopep-MS. J Agric Food Chem. 2015 Jan 22. [Epub ahead of print] PMID:25578960 http://pubs.acs.org/doi/pdf/10.1021/jf505482b
33. Keim, P, Grunow R, Vipond R, Grass G, Hoffmaster A, Birdsell D, Klee S, Pullan S, Antwerpen M, Bayer B, Latham J, Wiggins K, Hepp C, Pearson T, Brooks T, Sahl J,and Wagner D. Whole Genome Analysis of Injectional Anthrax Identifies Two Disease Clusters Spanning More Than 13 Years. EbioMedicine. 2015. Nov 2(11):1613-18. http://www.ebiomedicine.com/article/S2352-3964(15)30170-5/pdf
34. Knust B, Schafer IJ, Wamala J, Nyakarahuka L, Okot C, Shoemaker T, Dodd K, Gibbons A, Balinandi S, Tumusiime A, Campbell S, Newman E, Lasry E, DeClerck H, Boum Y, Makumbi I, Bosa HK, Mbonye A, Aceng JR, Nichol ST, Stroher U and Rollin PE. Multidistrict Outbreak of Marburg Virus Disease-Uganda, 2012. J Infect Dis. 2015; 212 Suppl 2:S119-28. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26209681
35. Kraft CS, Hewlett AL, Koepsell S, Winkler AM, et al. The Use of TKM-100802 and Convalescent Plasma in 2 Patients With Ebola Virus Disease in the United States. Clin Infect Dis. 2015; 61(4):496-502. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25904375
36. Lai L, Davey R, Beck A, Xu Y, Suffredini AF, Palmore T, Kabbani S, Rogers S, Kobinger G, Alimonti J, Link CJ, Jr., Rubinson L, Stroher U, Wolcott M, Dorman W, Uyeki TM, Feldmann H, Lane HC, Mulligan MJ. 2015. Emergency postexposure vaccination with vesicular stomatitis virus-vectored Ebola vaccine after needlestick. Jama 313:1249-1255. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25742465
37. Lee AK, Kulcsar KA, Elliott O, Khiabanian H, Nagle ER, Jones ME, Amman BR, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Towner JS, Palacios G, and Rabadan R. De novo transcriptome reconstruction and annotation of the Egyptian rousette bat. BMC Genomics. 2015; 16:1033. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26643810
38. Liddell AM, Davey RT, Mehta AK, Varkey JB, et al. Characteristics and Clinical Management of a Cluster of 3 Patients With Ebola Virus Disease, Including the First Domestically Acquired Cases in the United States. Ann Intern Med 2015; 163:81-90. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25961438

39. Liu J, Ochieng C, Wiersma S, Ströher U, Towner JS, Whitmer S, Nichol ST, Moore CC, Kersh GJ, Kato C, Sexton C, Petersen J, Massung R, Hercik C, Crump JA, Kibiki G, Maro A, Mujaga B, Gratz J, Jacob ST, Banura P, Scheld WM, Juma B, Onyango CO, Montgomery JM, Houpt E, Fields B. Development of a TaqMan Array Card for Acute-Febrile-Illness Outbreak Investigation and Surveillance of Emerging Pathogens, Including Ebola Virus. J Clin Microbiol. 2016 Jan;54(1):49-58. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26491176
40. Lúquez C, Joseph LA, Maslanka SE. Molecular subtyping of Clostridium botulinum by pulsed-field gel electrophoresis. Methods Mol Biol. 2015;1301:103-13. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-2599-5_10. PMID:25862052 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25862052
41. Martines, Roosecelis B, Ng DL, Greer PW, Rollin PE, and Zaki SR. Tissue and cellular tropism, pathology and pathogenesis of Ebola and Marburg viruses. J Pathol 2015; 235(2):153-74. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25297522
42. Maslanka SE, Lúquez C, Dykes JK, Tepp WH, Pier CL, Pellett S, Raphael BH, Kalb SR, Barr JR, Rao A, Johnson EA. A Novel Botulinum Neurotoxin, Previously Reported as Serotype H, Has a Hybrid-Like Structure With Regions of Similarity to the Structures of Serotypes A and F and Is Neutralized With Serotype A Antitoxin. J Infect Dis. 2016 Feb 1; 213(3):379-85. doi: 0.1093/infdis/jiv327. Epub 2015 Jun 10. PMID:26068781 http://jid.oxfordjournals.org/content/213/3/379.full.pdf+html
43. Mate SE, Kugelman JR, Nyenswah TG, Ladner JT, et al. Molecular Evidence of Sexual Transmission of Ebola Virus. N Engl J Med. 2015; 373(25):2448-54. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26465384
44. McCollum, A. M., Y. Nakazawa, G. Mutombo Ndongala, E. Pukuta, S. Karhemere, R. Shongo Lushima, B. Kabela Ilinga, J. Kabamba, K. Wilkins, J. Gao, Y. Li, G. Emerson, I. K. Damon, D. S. Carroll, M. G. Reynolds, J. Malekani, and J. J. Muyembe Tamfum. 2015. Case Report: Human Monkeypox in the Kivus, a Conflict Region of the Democratic Republic of the Congo. American Journal of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene:doi:10.4269/ajtmh.4215-0095. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26283752
45. McElroy AK, Akondy RS, Davis CW, Ellebedy AH, Mehta AK, Kraft CS, Lyon GM, Ribner BS, Varkey J, Sidney J, Sette A, Campbell S, Stroher U, Damon I, Nichol ST, Spiropoulou CF, Ahmed R. Human Ebola virus infection results in substantial immune activation. PNAS 2015; 112:4719-24. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25775592
46. McElroy AK, Erickson BR, Flietstra TD, Rollin PE, Towner JS, Nichol ST, and Spiropoulou CF. Von Willebrand factor is elevated in individuals infected with Sudan virus and is associated with adverse clinical outcomes. Viral Immunol 2015; 28(1):71-3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Von+Willebrand+factor+is+elevated+in+individuals+infected+with+Sudan
47. McMullan LK, Flint M, Dyall J, Albariño C, Olinger GG, Foster S, Sethna P, Hensley LE, Nichol ST, Lanier ER, Spiropoulou CF. 2015. The lipid moiety of brincidofovir is required for in vitro antiviral activity against Ebola virus. Antiviral Res. Epub 2015 Oct 23. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=The+lipid+moiety+of+brincidofovir+is+required+for+in+vitro+antiviral+activity+against+Ebola+virus
48. Mohr EL, McMullan LK, Lo MK, Spengler JR, Bergeron E, Albarino CG, Shrivastava-Ranjan P, Chiang CF, Nichol ST, Spiropoulou CF, and Flint M. Inhibitors of cellular kinases with broad-spectrum antiviral activity for hemorrhagic fever viruses. Antiviral Res. 2015; 120:40-7. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25986249
49. Nakazawa, Y., M. R. Mauldin, G. L. Emerson, M. G. Reynolds, R. R. Lash, J. Gao, H. Zhao, J. J. Muyembe, P. M. Kingebeni, O. Wemakoy, J. Malekani, K. L. Karem, I. K. Damon, and D. S. Carroll. 2015. A phylogeographic investigation of African monkeypox. Viruses 7:2168-2184. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25912718
50. Naser AM, Hossain MJ, Sazzad HM, Homaira N, Gurley ES, Podder G, Afroj S, Banu S, Rollin PE, Daszak P, Ahmed BN, Rahman M, and Luby SP. Integrated cluster- and case-based surveillance for detecting stage III zoonotic pathogens: an example of Nipah virus surveillance in Bangladesh. Epidem Infect 2015; 143(9):1922-30. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25342551

51. Oppliger J, da Palma JR, Burri DJ, Bergeron E, Khatib AM, Spiropoulou CF, Pasquato A, and Kunz SA. Molecular Sensor To Characterize Arenavirus Envelope Glycoprotein Cleavage by Subtilisin Kexin Isozyme 1/Site 1 Protease. J Virol. 2015; 90(2):705-14. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26512085
52. Paddock CD, Goddard J. The Evolving Medical and Veterinary Importance of the Gulf Coast tick (Acari: Ixodidae). J Med Entomol. 2015 Mar;52(2):230-52. doi: 10.1093/jme/tju022. Epub 2015 Feb 24. Review. PubMed PMID: 26336308. http://jme.oxfordjournals.org/content/52/2/230.long
53. Paddock CD, Denison AM, Dryden MW, Noden BH, Lash RR, Abdelghani SS, Evans AE, Kelly AR, Hecht JA, Karpathy SE, Ganta RR, Little SE. High prevalence of "Candidatus Rickettsia andeanae" and apparent exclusion of Rickettsia parkeri in adult Amblyomma maculatum (Acari: Ixodidae) from Kansas and Oklahoma. Ticks Tick Borne Dis. 2015 Apr;6(3):297-302. doi: 10.1016/j.ttbdis.2015.02.001. Epub 2015 Mar 13. PubMed PMID: 25773931; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4487539. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877959X15000278
54. Park DJ, Dudas G, Wohl S, Goba A, et al. Ebola Virus Epidemiology, Transmission, and Evolution during Seven Months in Sierra Leone. Cell. 2015; 161(7):1516-26. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26091036
55. Petersen, B. W., I. K. Damon, C. A. Pertowski, D. Meaney-Delman, J. T. Guarnizo, R. H. Beigi, K. M. Edwards, M. C. Fisher, S. E. Frey, R. Lynfield, and R. E. Willoughby. 2015. Clinical guidance for smallpox vaccine use in a postevent vaccination program. MMWR Recomm Rep 64:1-26. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Clinical+guidance+for+smallpox+vaccine+use+in+a+postevent+vaccination+program
56. Pornwiroon W, Bourchookarn A, Paddock CD, Macaluso KR. Immunoproteomic profiling of Rickettsia parkeri and Rickettsia amblyommii. Ticks Tick Borne Dis. 2015 Sep; 6(6):829-35. doi: 10.1016/j.ttbdis.2015.07.012. Epub 2015 Jul 22. PubMed PMID: 26234571; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4575651. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1877959X15001429
57. Sazzad HM, Luby SP, Stroher U, Daszak P, Sultana S, Afroj S, Rahman M, Gurley ES. 2015. Exposure-based screening for Nipah virus encephalitis, Bangladesh. Emerg Infect Dis 2015; 21:349-351. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25625615
58. Schoffelen T, Self JS, Fitzpatrick KA, Netea MG, van Deuren M, Joosten LA, Kersh GJ. Early cytokine and antibody responses against Coxiella burnetii in aerosol infection of BALB/c mice. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis. 2015 Apr; 81(4):234-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25618420
59. Shirey TB, Dykes JK, Lúquez C, Maslanka SE, Raphael BH. Characterizing the fecal microbiota of infants with botulism. Microbiome. 2015 Nov 23; 3(1):54. doi: 10.1186/s40168-015-0119-0. PMID:26593441 http://microbiomejournal.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s40168-015-0119-0
60. Singh A, Datta S, Schdeva A, Maslanka S, Dykes J, Skinner G, Burr D, Whiting RC, Sharma SK. Evaluation of an enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) kit for the detection of botulinum neurotoxins A, B, E, and F in selected food matrices. 2015. Health Secur. 13: 37-44. http://online.liebertpub.com/doi/pdfplus/10.1089/hs.2014.0075
61. Southern TR, Racsa LD, Albarino CG, Fey PD, et a. Comparison of FilmArray and Quantitative Real-Time Reverse Transcriptase PCR for Detection of Zaire Ebolavirus from Contrived and Clinical Specimens. J Clin Microbiol 2015; 53:2956-2960. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26157148
62. Spengler JR, Chakrabarti AK, Coleman-McCray JD, Martin BE, Nichol ST, Spiropoulou CF, and Bird BH. Utility of Oral Swab Sampling for Ebola Virus Detection in Guinea Pig Model. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21(10):1816-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26401603
63. Spengler JR, McElroy AK, Harmon JR, Stroher U, Nichol ST, and Spiropoulou CF. Relationship Between Ebola Virus Real-Time Quantitative Polymerase Chain Reaction-Based Threshold Cycle Value and Virus Isolation From Human Plasma. J Infect Dis. 2015; 212 Suppl 2:S346-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25941333
64. Spengler JR, Patel JR, Chakrabarti AK, Zivcec M, Garcia-Sastre A, Spiropoulou CF, and Bergeron E. RIG-I Mediates an Antiviral Response to Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus. J Virol. 2015 Oct; 89(20):10219-29. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26223644
65. Spengler JR, Bente DA Therapeutic intervention in Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever: where are we now? Future Virol. 2015; 10(3):203-206. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26379760

66. Spengler JR, Stonecipher S, McManus C, Hughes-Garza H, Dow M, Zoran DL, Bissett W, Beckham T, Alves DA, Wolcott M, Tostenson S, Dorman B, Jones J, Sidwa TJ, Knust B, Behravesh CB. Management of a pet dog after exposure to a human patient with Ebola virus disease. J Am Vet Med Assoc. 2015; 247(5):531-8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26295560
67. Sprecher AG, Caluwaerts A, Draper M, Feldmann H, Frey CP, Funk RH, Kobinger G, Le Duc JW, Spiropoulou C, Williams WJ. Personal protective equipment for filovirus epidemics: a call for better evidence. J Infect Dis. 2015; 212 Suppl 2:S98-S100. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25821225
68. Varkey JB, Shantha JG, Crozier I, Kraft CS, Lyon GM, Mehta AK, Kumar G, Smith JR, Kainulainen MH, Whitmer S, Stroher U, Uyeki TM, Ribner BS, Yeh S. 2015. Persistence of Ebola Virus in Ocular Fluid during Convalescence. The New England journal of medicine 372:2423-2427. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25950269
69. Wacharapluesadee S, Olival KJ, Kanchanasaka B, Duengkae P, Kaewchot S, Srongmongkol P, Ieamsaard G, Maneeorn P, Sittidetboripat N, Kaewpom T, Petcharat S, Yingsakmongkon S, Rollin PE, Towner JS, and Hemachudha T. Surveillance for Ebola Virus in Wildlife, Thailand. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21(12):2271-3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26584224
70. Zemtsova GE, Montgomery M, Levin ML. Relative sensitivity of conventional and real-time PCR assays for detection of SFG Rickettsia in blood and tissue samples from laboratory animals. PLoS One. 2015 Jan 21;10(1):e0116658. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116658. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25607846; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4301817 http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0116658
71. Zivcec M, Metcalfe MG, Albarino CG, Guerrero LW, Pegan SD, Spiropoulou CF, and Bergeron E. Assessment of Inhibitors of Pathogenic Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic Fever Virus Strains Using Virus-Like Particles. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2015; 9(12):e0004259. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26625182
72. Marjuki H, Mishin VP, Chesnokov AP, Jones J, De La Cruz JA, Sleeman K, Tamura D, Nguyen HT, Wu HS, Chang FY, Liu MT, Fry AM, Cox NJ, Villanueva JM, Davis CT, Gubareva LV. Characterization of drug-resistant influenza A(H7N9) variants isolated from an oseltamivir-treated patient in Taiwan. J Infect Dis. 2015; 211(2):249-257. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25124927.
73. Setiawaty V, Dharmayanti NL, Misriyah, Pawestri HA, Azhar M, Tallis G, Schoonman L, Samaan G. (2015) Avian Influenza A(H5N1) Virus Outbreak Investigation: Application of the FAO-OIE-WHO Four-way Linking Framework in Indonesia. Zoonoses Public Health. 2015; 62(5):381-387. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25244310.
74. Durand LO, Glew P, Gross D, Kasper M, Trock S, Kim IK, Bresee JS, Donis R, Uyeki TM, Widdowson MA, Azziz-Baumgartner E. Timing of influenza A(H5N1) in poultry and humans and seasonal influenza activity worldwide, 2004-2013. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21:202-208. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25625302.
75. Jhung MA, Nelson DI; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Outbreaks of avian influenza A (H5N2), (H5N8), and (H5N1) among birds--United States, December 2014-January 2015. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015; 64:111. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25654614.
76. Zeng H, Belser JA, Goldsmith CS, Gustin KM, Veguilla V, Katz JM, Tumpey TM. A(H7N9) virus results in early induction of proinflammatory cytokine responses in both human lung epithelial and endothelial cells and shows increased human adaptation compared with avian H5N1 virus. J Virol. 2015; 89:4655-4667. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25673714.
77. Marjuki H, Mishin VP, Chesnokov AP, De La Cruz JA, Davis CT, Villanueva JM, Fry AM, Gubareva LV. Neuraminidase Mutations Conferring Resistance to Oseltamivir in Influenza A(H7N9) Viruses. J Virol. 2015; 89:5419-5426. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25740997.
78. Kamal RP, Kumar A, Davis CT, Tzeng WP, Nguyen T, Donis RO, Katz JM, York IA. Emergence of Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N1) Virus PB1-F2 Variants and Their Virulence in BALB/c Mice. J Virol. 2015; 89:5835-5846. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25787281.
79. Nasreen S, Khan SU, Luby SP, Gurley ES, Abedin J, Zaman RU, Sohel BM, Rahman M, Hancock K, Levine MZ, Veguilla V, Wang D, Holiday C, Gillis E, Sturm-Ramirez K, Bresee JS, Rahman M, Uyeki TM, Katz JM, Azziz-Baumgartner E. Highly pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N1) virus infection among workers at

live bird markets, Bangladesh, 2009-2010. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21:629-637. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25811942.
80. Haider N, Sturm-Ramirez K, Khan SU, Rahman MZ, Sarkar S, Poh MK, Shivaprasad HL, Kalam MA, Paul SK, Karmakar PC, Balish A, Chakraborty A, Mamun AA, Mikolon AB, Davis CT, Rahman M, Donis RO, Heffelfinger JD, Luby SP, Zeidner N. Unusually High Mortality in Waterfowl Caused by Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A(H5N1) in Bangladesh. Transbound Emerg Dis. 2015 Apr 19. doi: 10.1111/tbed.12354. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25892457.
81. Millman AJ, Havers F, Iuliano AD, Davis CT, Sar B, Sovann L, Chin S, Corwin AL, Vongphrachanh P, Douangngeun B, Lindblade KA, Chittaganpitch M, Kaewthong V, Kile JC, Nguyen HT, Pham DV, Donis RO, Widdowson MA. Detecting Spread of Avian Influenza A(H7N9) Virus Beyond China. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21:741-749. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25897654.
82. Storms AD, Kusriastuti R, Misriyah S, Praptiningsih CY, Amalya M, Lafond KE, Samaan G, Triada R, Iuliano AD, Ester M, Sidjabat R, Chittenden K, Vogel R, Widdowson MA, Mahoney F, Uyeki TM. (2015) The East Jakarta Project: surveillance for highly pathogenic avian influenza A(H5N1) and seasonal influenza viruses in patients seeking care for respiratory disease, Jakarta, Indonesia, October 2011-September 2012. Epidemiol Infect. 2015; 143:3394-3404. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25912029.
83. Mallett CP, Beaulieu E, Joly MH, Baras B, Lu X, Liu F, Levine MZ, Katz JM, Innis BL, Giannini SL. (2015) AS03-adjuvanted H7N1 detergent-split virion vaccine is highly immunogenic in unprimed mice and induces cross-reactive antibodies to emerged H7N9 and additional H7 subtypes. Vaccine. 2015; 33:3784-3787. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26100923.
84. Laurie KL, Engelhardt OG, Wood J, Heath A, Katz JM, Peiris M, Hoschler K, Hungnes O, Zhang W, Van Kerkhove MD; CONSISE Laboratory Working Group participants. International Laboratory Comparison of Influenza Microneutralization Assays for A(H1N1)pdm09, A(H3N2), and A(H5N1) Influenza Viruses by CONSISE. Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2015; 22:957-964. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26108286.
85. Pushko P, Pujanauski LM, Sun X, Pearce M, Hidajat R, Kort T, Schwartzman LM, Tretyakova I, Chunqing L, Taubenberger JK, Tumpey TM. Recombinant H7 hemagglutinin forms subviral particles that protect mice and ferrets from challenge with H7N9 influenza virus. Vaccine. 2015; 33:4975-4982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26207590.
86. Pulit-Penaloza JA, Sun X, Creager HM, Zeng H, Belser JA, Maines TR, Tumpey TM. (2015) Pathogenesis and Transmission of Novel Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza H5N2 and H5N8 Viruses in Ferrets and Mice. J Virol. 2015; 89:10286-10293. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26223637.
87. Thor SW, Nguyen H, Balish A, Hoang AN, Gustin KM, Nhung PT, Jones J, Thu NN, Davis W, Ngoc TN, Jang Y, Sleeman K, Villanueva J, Kile J, Gubareva LV, Lindstrom S, Tumpey TM, Davis CT, Long NT. Detection and Characterization of Clade 1 Reassortant H5N1 Viruses Isolated from Human Cases in Vietnam during 2013. PLoS One. 2015; 10(8):e0133867. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26223637.
88. Arriola CS, Nelson DI, Deliberto TJ, Blanton L, Kniss K, Levine MZ, Trock SC, Finelli L, Jhung MA; H5 Investigation Group. (2015) Infection Risk for Persons Exposed to Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza A H5 Virus-Infected Birds, United States, December 2014-March 2015. 2015; Emerg Infect Dis. 21:2135-2140. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26583382.
89. Refaey S, Azziz-Baumgartner E, Amin MM, Fahim M, Roguski K, Elaziz HA, Iuliano AD, Salah N, Uyeki TM, Lindstrom S, Davis CT, Eid A, Genedy M, Kandeel A. Increased Number of Human Cases of Influenza Virus A(H5N1) Infection, Egypt, 2014-15. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015; 21:2171-2173. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26584397.
90. Sun X, Belser JA, Tumpey TM. (2015) A novel eight amino acid insertion contributes to the hemagglutinin cleavability and the virulence of a highly pathogenic avian influenza A (H7N3) virus in mice. Virology. 2015; 488:120-128. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26584397.
91. Wu Y, Cho M, Shore D, Song M, Choi J, Jiang T, Deng Y-Q, Bourgeois M, Almli L, Yang H, Chen L-M, Shi Y, Qi J, Li A, Yi KS, Chang MS, Jeon JW, Lee HJ, Shin JY, Stevens J, Hong SS, Qin C-F, Gao GF, Chang SJ, Donis RO. A potent broad-spectrum protective human monoclonal antibody crosslinking two haemagglutinin monomers of influenza A virus. Nat Commun. 2015; 6:7708. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26196962

92. Huang, E., Pillai, S.K., Bower, W.A., Hendricks, K.A., Guarnizo, J.T., Hoyle, J.D., Gorman, S.E., Boyer, A.E., Quinn, C.P., Meaney-Delman, D. (2015) Antitoxin Treatment of Inhalation Anthrax: A Systematic Review. *Health Secur*. 2015; 13(6):365-77. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Antitoxin+Treatment+of+Inhalation+Anthrax%3A+A+Systematic+Review.
93. Schiffer, J.M., Chen, L., Dalton, S., Niemuth, N.A., Sabourin, C.L., Quinn, C.P. (2015) Bridging Non-Human Primate Correlates of Protection to Reassess the Anthrax Vaccine Adsorbed Booster Schedule in Humans. *Vaccine.* 2015; 33(31):3709-16. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Bridging+Non-Human+Primate+Correlates+of+Protection+to+Reassess+the+Anthrax+Vaccine+Adsorbed+Booster+Schedule+in+Humans
94. King, J.C., Gao, Y., Quinn, C.P., Dreier, T.M., Vianney, C., Espeland, E.M. (2015) Evaluation of anthrax vaccine safety in 18 to 20 year olds; a first step towards age de-escalation studies in adolescents. *Vaccine*. 2015; 33(21):2470-6. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25850022/
95. Oscherwitz, J, Quinn. C.P, Cease, K.B. (2015) Anthrax vaccine recipients lack antibody against the loop neutralizing determinant: A protective neutralizing epitope from *Bacillus anthracis* protective antigen. *Vaccine*. 2015; 33(20):2342-6 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Anthrax+vaccine+recipients+lack+antibody+against+the+loop+neutralizing+determinant%3A+A+protective+neutralizing+epitope+from+Bacillus+anthracis+protective+antigen.
96. Boyer, A.E., Gallegos-Candela, M., Quinn, C.P., Woolfitt, A.R., Brumlow, J.O., Isbell, K., Hoffmaster, A.R., Lins, R.C., Barr, J.R. (2015) High-sensitivity MALDI-TOF MS quantification of anthrax lethal toxin for diagnostics and evaluation of medical countermeasures. *Anal Bioanal Chem*. 2015; 407(10):2847-58. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=High-sensitivity+MALDI-TOF+MS+quantification+of+anthrax+lethal+toxin+for+diagnostics+and+evaluation+of+medical+countermeasures.

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms* and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

***Objectives*:** Activities at this facility include developing diagnostic assays for public health, developing and validating methods to differentiate and characterize organisms and the toxins that they produce, developing environmental sampling methods for recovery of agents from porous and nonporous surfaces for public health, routine reference antimicrobial susceptibility testing of clinical isolates, conducting molecular and antigenic characterization of organisms, determining pathogenicity and virulence of infectious agents, development of culture-independent point of care diagnostics, maintaining emergency response laboratory expertise and capacity, vaccine evaluation, medical countermeasure evaluation, determining the natural history of infectious organisms and assessing immune correlates of protection, and conducting epidemiologic studies and surveillance for diseases. More information can be found at: http://www.cdc.gov/oid/.

Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: Select Agents (HHS, USDA, Overlap), Select Toxins (HHS), NIAID Category A pathogens

***Outdoor Studies*:** Outdoor studies of biological aerosols were NOT conducted at the facility or off-site by facility personnel.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
CDC, OID, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID), Division of Vector Borne Diseases (DVBD) - Ft. Collins

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
3156 Rampart Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80521

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:
BL2 66 m^2
BL3 1142 m^2
BL4 0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area 1208 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.
(i) Total number of personnel 60

(ii) Division of personnel: **Military** 0
Civilian 60

(iii) Division of personnel by category:
Scientists 27
Engineers 0
Technicians 16
Administrative and support staff 17

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Animal Science, Bacteriology, Bioinformatics, Biological Science, Cell Biology, Ecology, Entomology, Environmental Science, Epidemiology, Genomics, Immunology, Medicine, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Molecular Diagnostics, Pathology, Public Health, Structural Biology, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes Contractor staff = 5

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Health & Human Services
Department of Defense (DoD)
Department of State (DoS)
Department of Homeland Security (DHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$1,436,889
Development	$ 279,893
Test and evaluation	$ 401,091
Total	$2,117,873

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
Publication is encouraged and managed by editorial and clearance policies conducted at all levels of the Agency.The clearance policy for information products disseminated outside CDC for public use is available online at: http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/policies
CDC Policy on "Oversight and clearance of dual use research of concern," is available online at: http://aops-mas-iis.cdc.gov/Policy/Doc/policy516.pdf

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Eisen RJ, Dennis DT, Gage KL. The role of early-phase transmission in the spread of *Yersinia pestis*. J Med Entomol. 2015 Nov; 52(6):1183-92. doi: 10.1093/jme/tjv128. Epub 2015 Aug 19. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26336267
2. Fernandez-Gonzalez AM, Kosoy MY, Rubio AV, Graham CB, Montenieri JA, Osikowicz LM, Bai Y, Acosta-Gutierrez R, Avila-Flores R, Gage KL, Suzan G. Molecular survey of *Bartonella* species and *Yersinia pestis* in rodent fleas (Siphonaptera) from Chihuahua, Mexico. J Med Entomol. 2016; 53(1): 199-205. doi: 10.1093/jme/tjv181. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Fernandez-Gonzalez+AM
3. Jones, R.T., Borchert J, Eisen RJ, MacMillan K, Boegler KA, Gage KL. Flea-associated bacterial communities in a plague-endemic region of Uganda. PLoSOne. 2015 Oct 20; 10(10):e0141057. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0141057. eCollection 2015. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26485147
4. Kugeler KJ, Staples JE, Hinckley AF, Gage KL, Mead PS. Epidemiology of human plague in the United States, 1900-2012, 2015. Jan; 21(1):16-22. doi: 10.3201/eid2101.140564. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25529546
5. Kwit N, Nelson C, Kugeler K, Petersen J, Plante L, Yaglom H, Kramer V, Schwartz B, House J, Colton L, Feldpausch A, Drenzek C, Baumbach J, DiMenna M, Fisher E, Debess E, Buttke D, Weinburke M, Percy C, Schriefer M, Gage K, Mead P. Human Plague – United States, 2015. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015 Aug 28;64(33):918-9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26313475
6. Lowell JL, Antolin MF, Andersen GL, Hu P, Stowkowski RP, Gage KL. 2015. Single nucleotide polymorphism discover to determine *Yersinia pestis* population structure in Colorado and the western United States. Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases. 2015; 15:5:291-302. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25988438
7. Moore SM, Monaghan A, Borchert JN, Mpanga JT, Atiku LA, Boegler KA, Montenieri J, MacMillan K, Gage KL, Eisen RJ. 2015. Seasonal fluctuations of small mammal and flea communities in a Ugandan plague focus: evidence to implicate *Arvicanthis niloticus* and *Crocidura* spp. as key hosts in *Yersinia pestis* transmission. Parasit Vectors. 2015; Jan 8; 8(1):11. doi: 10.1186/s13071-014-0616-1. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25573253

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.
***Objectives*:** CDC's Division of Vector Borne Diseases (DVBD) possesses many of the select agents that are on the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and HHS/U.S. Department of Agriculture overlap lists. Within CDC, DVBD has the primary responsibility for research on tularemia, plague and alphaviruses. This research involves development of assays for surveillance and detection of each agent and molecular and antigenic characterization. More information can be found at: http://www.cdc.gov/ncezid/dvbd/.
Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap), NIAID Category A pathogens
***Outdoor Studies*:** No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted at the facility or off-site by facility personnel.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
Integrated Research Facility at Rocky Mountain Laboratories (IRF-RML)

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
903 South 4th Street, Hamilton, Montana 59840

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL2	1361 m^2
BL3	407 m^2
BL4	1145 m^2
Total laboratory floor area	2913 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.
(i) Total number of personnel = 109

(ii) Division of personnel: **Military** = 0
Civilian = 109

(iii) Division of personnel by category:
Scientists = 47
Engineers = 0
Technicians = 57
Administrative and support staff = 5

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Aerobiology, Animal Science, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Biological Science, Cell Biology, Entomology, Genetics, Genomics, Immunology, Microbiology, Microscopy, Molecular Biology, Pathology, Proteomics, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes Contractor staff = 5

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$19,842,451
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
All researchers are encouraged to publish results in peer-reviewed open literature. The NIH Public Access Policy (http://publicaccess.nih.gov/) ensures that the public has access to the published results of NIH funded research. It requires scientists to submit final peer-reviewed journal manuscripts that arise form NIH funds to the National Library of Medicine's PubMed Central digital archive upon acceptance for publication. To help advance science and improve human health, the policy requires that these papers are accessible to the public on PubMed Central no later than 12 months after publication.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Barrenas F, Green RR, Thomas MJ, Law GL, Proll SC, Engelmann F, Messaoudi I, Marzi A, Feldmann H, Katze MG. Next-generation sequencing reveals a controlled immune response to Zaire Ebola virus challenge in cynomolgus macaques immunized with vesicular stomatitis virus expressing Zaire Ebola virus glycoprotein (VSVΔG/EBOVgp). Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2015 Mar;22(3):354-6. doi: 10.1128/CVI.00733-14. Epub 2015 Jan 14. PubMed PMID: 25589554; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4340895. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25589554
2. Baseler LJ, Falzarano D, Scott DP, Rosenke R, Thomas T, Munster VJ, Feldmann H, de Wit E. An Acute Immune Response to Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus Replication Contributes to Viral Pathogenicity. Am J Pathol. 2015 Dec 24. pii: S0002-9440(15)00649-5. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.10.025. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26724387. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26724387
3. Best SM. Is the third interferon a charm? Sci Transl Med. 2015 Apr 22;7(284):284fs16. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aaa2817. Epub 2015 Apr 22. PubMed PMID: 25904738. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25904738
4. Bibby K, Fischer RJ, Casson LW, Stachler E, Haas CN, Munster VJ. Persistence of Ebola Virus in Sterilized Wastewater. Environ Sci Technol Lett. 2015 Sep 8;2(9):245-249. Epub 2015 Aug 17. PubMed PMID: 26523283; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4613737. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26523283
5. Borisevich V, Lee B, Hickey A, DeBuysscher B, Broder CC, Feldmann H, Rockx B. Escape From Monoclonal Antibody Neutralization Affects Henipavirus Fitness In Vitro and In Vivo. J Infect Dis. 2016 Feb 1;213(3):448-55. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv449. Epub 2015 Sep 10. PubMed PMID: 26357909; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4704671. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26357909
6. Brinkworth AJ, Hammer CH, Olano LR, Kobayashi SD, Chen L, Kreiswirth BN, DeLeo FR. Identification of Outer Membrane and Exoproteins of Carbapenem-Resistant Multilocus Sequence Type 258 Klebsiella pneumoniae. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 20;10(4):e0123219. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0123219. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25893665; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4404324. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25893665
7. Chen L, Chavda KD, DeLeo FR, Bryant KA, Jacobs MR, Bonomo RA, Kreiswirth BN. Genome Sequence of a Klebsiella pneumoniae Sequence Type 258 Isolate with Prophage-Encoded K. pneumoniae Carbapenemase. Genome Announc. 2015 Jun 18;3(3). pii: e00659-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00659-15. PubMed PMID: 26089425; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4472902. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26089425
8. Chesebro B, Striebel J, Rangel A, Phillips K, Hughson A, Caughey B, Race B. Early Generation of New PrPSc on Blood Vessels after Brain Microinjection of Scrapie in Mice. MBio. 2015 Sep 22;6(5):e01419-15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01419-15. PubMed PMID: 26396245; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4600122. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26396245
9. Christie A, Davies-Wayne GJ, Cordier-Lassalle T, Blackley DJ, Laney AS, Williams DE, Shinde SA, Badio M, Lo T, Mate SE, Ladner JT, Wiley MR, Kugelman JR, Palacios G, Holbrook MR, Janosko KB, de Wit E, van Doremalen N, Munster VJ, Pettitt J, Schoepp RJ, Verhenne L, Evlampidou I, Kollie KK, Sieh SB, Gasasira A, Bolay F, Kateh FN, Nyenswah TG, De Cock KM; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Possible sexual transmission of Ebola virus - Liberia, 2015. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015 May 8;64(17):479-81. Erratum in: MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep. 2015 Oct 23;64(41):1180. Cordier-Lasalle, Thierry [Corrected to Cordier-Lassalle, Thierry]. PubMed PMID: 25950255. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25950255
10. Clark TR, Noriea NF, Bublitz DC, Ellison DW, Martens C, Lutter EI, Hackstadt T. Comparative genome sequencing of Rickettsia rickettsii strains that differ in virulence. Infect Immun. 2015 Apr;83(4):1568-76. doi: 10.1128/IAI.03140-14. Epub 2015 Feb 2. PubMed PMID: 25644009; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4363411. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25644009
11. Cross RW, Fenton KA, Geisbert JB, Ebihara H, Mire CE, Geisbert TW. Comparison of the Pathogenesis of the Angola and Ravn Strains of Marburg Virus in the Outbred Guinea Pig Model. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S258-70. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv182. Epub 2015 Jun 19. PubMed PMID: 26092858; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564542. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26092858

12. Crowell J, Hughson A, Caughey B, Bessen RA. Host Determinants of Prion Strain Diversity Independent of Prion Protein Genotype. J Virol. 2015 Oct;89(20):10427-41. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01586-15. Epub 2015 Aug 5. PubMed PMID: 26246570; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4580196. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26246570
13. Dassanayake RP, Orru CD, Hughson AG, Caughey B, Graça T, Zhuang D, Madsen-Bouterse SA, Knowles DP, Schneider DA. Sensitive and Specific Detection of Classical Scrapie Prions in the Brains of Goats by Real-Time Quaking-Induced Conversion. J Gen Virol. 2015 Dec 10. doi: 10.1099/jgv.0.000367. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26653410. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26653410
14. de Wit E, Marzi A, Bushmaker T, Brining D, Scott D, Richt JA, Geisbert TW, Feldmann H. Safety of recombinant VSV-Ebola virus vaccine vector in pigs. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Apr;21(4):702-4. doi: 10.3201/eid2104.142012. PubMed PMID: 25811738; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4378486. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25811738
15. de Wit E, Munster VJ. Animal models of disease shed light on Nipah virus pathogenesis and transmission. J Pathol. 2015 Jan;235(2):196-205. doi: 10.1002/path.4444. Review. PubMed PMID: 25229234; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4268059. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25229234
16. Dunham EC, Banadyga L, Groseth A, Chiramel AI, Best SM, Ebihara H, Feldmann H, Hoenen T. Assessing the contribution of interferon antagonism to the virulence of West African Ebola viruses. Nat Commun. 2015 Aug 5;6:8000. doi: 10.1038/ncomms9000. PubMed PMID: 26242723; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4527089. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26242723
17. Edwards JK, Kleine C, Munster V, Giuliani R, Massaquoi M, Sprecher A, Chertow DS. Interpretation of Negative Molecular Test Results in Patients With Suspected or Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease: Report of Two Cases. Open Forum Infect Dis. 2015 Sep 19;2(4):ofv137. doi: 10.1093/ofid/ofv137. eCollection 2015 Dec. PubMed PMID: 26512358; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4621457. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26512358
18. Falzarano D, Feldmann H. Virology. Delineating Ebola entry. Science. 2015 Feb 27;347(6225):947-8. doi: 10.1126/science.aaa8121. PubMed PMID: 25722396. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25722396
19. Falzarano D, Safronetz D, Prescott J, Marzi A, Feldmann F, Feldmann H. Lack of protection against ebola virus from chloroquine in mice and hamsters. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Jun;21(6):1065-7. doi: 10.3201/eid2106.150176. PubMed PMID: 25988934; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4451918. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25988934
20. Fernando L, Qiu X, Melito PL, Williams KJ, Feldmann F, Feldmann H, Jones SM, Alimonti JB. Immune Response to Marburg Virus Angola Infection in Nonhuman Primates. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S234-41. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv095. Epub 2015 May 9. PubMed PMID: 25957966. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25957966
21. Fischer R, Judson S, Miazgowicz K, Bushmaker T, Prescott J, Munster VJ. Ebola Virus Stability on Surfaces and in Fluids in Simulated Outbreak Environments. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Jul;21(7):1243-6. doi: 10.3201/eid2107.150253. PubMed PMID: 26079114; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4480404. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26079114
22. Gabriel G, Feldmann F, Reimer R, Thiele S, Fischer M, Hartmann E, Bader M, Ebihara H, Hoenen T, Feldmann H. Importin-α7 Is Involved in the Formation of Ebola Virus Inclusion Bodies but Is Not Essential for Pathogenicity in Mice. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S316-21. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv240. Epub 2015 Jul 16. PubMed PMID: 26185094; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564549. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26185094
23. Geisbert TW, Strong JE, Feldmann H. Considerations in the Use of Nonhuman Primate Models of Ebola Virus and Marburg Virus Infection. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S91-7. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv284. Epub 2015 Jun 10. PubMed PMID: 26063223; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564553. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26063223
24. Greenlee-Wacker M, DeLeo FR, Nauseef WM. How methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus evade neutrophil killing. Curr Opin Hematol. 2015 Jan;22(1):30-5. doi: 10.1097/MOH.0000000000000096. Review. PubMed PMID: 25394313; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4343318. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25394313

25. Groseth A, Vine V, Weisend C, Ebihara H. Complete genome sequence of trivittatus virus. Arch Virol. 2015 Oct;160(10):2637-9. doi:10.1007/s00705-015-2532-x. Epub 2015 Jul 28. PubMed PMID: 26212363; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4591928. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26212363
26. Groseth A, Wollenberg KR, Mampilli V, Shupert T, Weisend C, Guevara C, Kochel TJ, Tesh RB, Ebihara H. Spatiotemporal analysis of Guaroa virus diversity, evolution, and spread in South America. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Mar;21(3):460-3. doi: 10.3201/eid2103.141351. PubMed PMID: 25695188; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4345823. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25695188
27. Hernandez H, Marceau C, Halliday H, Callison J, Borisevich V, Escaffre O, Creech J, Feldmann H, Rockx B. Development and Characterization of Broadly Cross-reactive Monoclonal Antibodies Against All Known Ebolavirus Species. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S410-3. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv209. Epub 2015 May 21. PubMed PMID: 25999057; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564547. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25999057
28. Hill-Batorski L, Halfmann P, Marzi A, Lopes TJ, Neumann G, Feldmann H, Kawaoka Y. Loss of Interleukin 1 Receptor Antagonist Enhances Susceptibility to Ebola Virus Infection. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S329-35. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv335. Epub 2015 Jul 23. PubMed PMID: 26209680; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564555. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26209680
29. Hollister JR, Lee KS, Dorward DW, Baron GS. Efficient uptake and dissemination of scrapie prion protein by astrocytes and fibroblasts from adult hamster brain. PLoS One. 2015 Jan 30;10(1):e0115351. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115351. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25635871; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4311963. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25635871
30. Hoenen T, Marzi A, Scott DP, Feldmann F, Callison J, Safronetz D, Ebihara H, Feldmann H. Soluble Glycoprotein Is Not Required for Ebola Virus Virulence in Guinea Pigs. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S242-6. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv111. Epub 2015 May 9. PubMed PMID: 25957965; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564536. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25957965
31. Hontz RD, Guevara C, Halsey ES, Silvas J, Santiago FW, Widen SG, Wood TG, Casanova W, Vasilakis N, Watts DM, Kochel TJ, Ebihara H, Aguilar PV. Itaya virus, a Novel Orthobunyavirus Associated with Human Febrile Illness, Peru. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 May;21(5):781-8. doi: 10.3201/eid2105.141368. PubMed PMID: 25898901; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4412221. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25898901
32. Judson S, Prescott J, Munster V. Understanding ebola virus transmission. Viruses. 2015 Feb 3;7(2):511-21. doi: 10.3390/v7020511. Review. PubMed PMID: 25654239; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4353901. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25654239
33. Kobayashi SD, Malachowa N, DeLeo FR. Pathogenesis of Staphylococcus aureus abscesses. Am J Pathol. 2015 Jun;185(6):1518-27. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2014.11.030. Epub 2015 Mar 4. Review. PubMed PMID: 25749135; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4450319. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25749135
34. Kraus A, Anson KJ, Raymond LD, Martens C, Groveman BR, Dorward DW, Caughey B. Prion Protein Prolines 102 and 105 and the Surrounding Lysine Cluster Impede Amyloid Formation. J Biol Chem. 2015 Aug 28;290(35):21510-22. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M115.665844. Epub 2015 Jul 14. PubMed PMID: 26175152; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4571877. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26175152
35. Kuroda M, Fujikura D, Nanbo A, Marzi A, Noyori O, Kajihara M, Maruyama J, Matsuno K, Miyamoto H, Yoshida R, Feldmann H, Takada A. Interaction between TIM-1 and NPC1 Is Important for Cellular Entry of Ebola Virus. J Virol. 2015 Jun;89(12):6481-93. doi: 10.1128/JVI.03156-14. Epub 2015 Apr 8. PubMed PMID: 25855742; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4474285. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25855742
36. Lai L, Davey R, Beck A, Xu Y, Suffredini AF, Palmore T, Kabbani S, Rogers S, Kobinger G, Alimonti J, Link CJ Jr, Rubinson L, Ströher U, Wolcott M, Dorman W, Uyeki TM, Feldmann H, Lane HC, Mulligan MJ. Emergency postexposure vaccination with vesicular stomatitis virus-vectored Ebola vaccine after needlestick. JAMA. 2015 Mar 24-31;313(12):1249-55. doi: 10.1001/jama.2015.1995. PubMed PMID: 25742465. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25742465
37. Lubick KJ, Robertson SJ, McNally KL, Freedman BA, Rasmussen AL, Taylor RT, Walts AD, Tsuruda S, Sakai M, Ishizuka M, Boer EF, Foster EC, Chiramel AI, Addison CB, Green R, Kastner DL, Katze MG, Holland SM, Forlino A, Freeman AF, Boehm M, Yoshii K, Best SM. Flavivirus Antagonism of Type I Interferon Signaling Reveals Prolidase as a Regulator of IFNAR1 Surface Expression. Cell Host Microbe.

2015 Jul 8;18(1):61-74. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.06.007. PubMed PMID: 26159719; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4505794. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26159719
38. Malachowa N, Kobayashi SD, Sturdevant DE, Scott DP, DeLeo FR. Insights into the Staphylococcus aureus-host interface: global changes in host and pathogen gene expression in a rabbit skin infection model. PLoS One. 2015 Feb 26;10(2):e0117713. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0117713. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25719526; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4342162. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25719526
39. Marzi A, Feldmann F, Hanley PW, Scott DP, Günther S, Feldmann H. Delayed Disease Progression in Cynomolgus Macaques Infected with Ebola Virus Makona Strain. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Oct;21(10):1777-83. doi: 10.3201/eid2110.150259. PubMed PMID: 26402165; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4593438. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26402165
40. Marzi A, Feldmann F, Geisbert TW, Feldmann H, Safronetz D. Vesicular stomatitis virus-based vaccines against Lassa and Ebola viruses. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Feb;21(2):305-7. doi: 10.3201/eid2102.141649. PubMed PMID: 25625358; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4313664. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25625358
41. Marzi A, Robertson SJ, Haddock E, Feldmann F, Hanley PW, Scott DP, Strong JE, Kobinger G, Best SM, Feldmann H. EBOLA VACCINE. VSV-EBOV rapidly protects macaques against infection with the 2014/15 Ebola virus outbreak strain. Science. 2015 Aug 14;349(6249):739-42. doi: 10.1126/science.aab3920. Epub 2015 Aug 6. PubMed PMID: 26249231. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26249231
42. Marzi A, Kercher L, Marceau J, York A, Callsion J, Gardner DJ, Geisbert TW, Feldmann H. Stat1-Deficient Mice Are Not an Appropriate Model for Efficacy Testing of Recombinant Vesicular Stomatitis Virus-Based Filovirus Vaccines. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S404-9. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv188. Epub 2015 May 28. PubMed PMID: 26022440; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564544. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26022440
43. Matassov D, Marzi A, Latham T, Xu R, Ota-Setlik A, Feldmann F, Geisbert JB, Mire CE, Hamm S, Nowak B, Egan MA, Geisbert TW, Eldridge JH, Feldmann H, Clarke DK. Vaccination With a Highly Attenuated Recombinant Vesicular Stomatitis Virus Vector Protects Against Challenge With a Lethal Dose of Ebola Virus. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S443-51. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv316. Epub 2015 Jun 24. PubMed PMID: 26109675; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564554. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26109675
44. Mate SE, Kugelman JR, Nyenswah TG, Ladner JT, Wiley MR, Cordier-Lassalle T, Christie A, Schroth GP, Gross SM, Davies-Wayne GJ, Shinde SA, Murugan R, Sieh SB, Badio M, Fakoli L, Taweh F, de Wit E, van Doremalen N, Munster VJ, Pettitt J, Prieto K, Humrighouse BW, Ströher U, DiClaro JW, Hensley LE, Schoepp RJ, Safronetz D, Fair J, Kuhn JH, Blackley DJ, Laney AS, Williams DE, Lo T, Gasasira A, Nichol ST, Formenty P, Kateh FN, De Cock KM, Bolay F, Sanchez-Lockhart M, Palacios G. Molecular Evidence of Sexual Transmission of Ebola Virus. N Engl J Med. 2015 Dec 17;373(25):2448-54. doi: 10.1056/NEJMoa1509773. Epub 2015 Oct 14. PubMed PMID: 26465384; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4711355. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26465384
45. Mital J, Lutter EI, Barger AC, Dooley CA, Hackstadt T. Chlamydia trachomatis inclusion membrane protein CT850 interacts with the dynein light chain DYNLT1 (Tctex1). Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 2015 Jun 26;462(2):165-70. doi: 10.1016/j.bbrc.2015.04.116. Epub 2015 May 2. PubMed PMID: 25944661; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4449824. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25944661
46. Mlera L, Offerdahl DK, Martens C, Porcella SF, Melik W, Bloom ME. Development of a Model System for Tick-Borne Flavivirus Persistence in HEK 293T Cells. MBio. 2015 Jun 4;6(3):e00614. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00614-15. PubMed PMID: 26045539; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4462619. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26045539
47. Moore RA, Faris R, Priola SA. Proteomics applications in prion biology and structure. Expert Rev Proteomics. 2015 Apr;12(2):171-84. doi: 10.1586/14789450.2015.1019481. Review. PubMed PMID: 25795148. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25795148
48. Musser JM, DeLeo FR. Molecular pathogenesis lessons from the world of infectious diseases research. Am J Pathol. 2015 Jun;185(6):1502-4. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2015.03.004. Epub 2015 Apr 21. PubMed PMID: 25906759; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4450309. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25906759

49. Muthumani K, Falzarano D, Reuschel EL, Tingey C, Flingai S, Villarreal DO, Wise M, Patel A, Izmirly A, Aljuaid A, Seliga AM, Soule G, Morrow M, Kraynyak KA, Khan AS, Scott DP, Feldmann F, LaCasse R, Meade-White K, Okumura A, Ugen KE, Sardesai NY, Kim JJ, Kobinger G, Feldmann H, Weiner DB. A synthetic consensus anti-spike protein DNA vaccine induces protective immunity against Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus in nonhuman primates. Sci Transl Med. 2015 Aug 19;7(301):301ra132. doi: 10.1126/scitranslmed.aac7462. PubMed PMID: 26290414; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4573558. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26290414
50. Noriea NF, Clark TR, Hackstadt T. Targeted knockout of the Rickettsia rickettsii OmpA surface antigen does not diminish virulence in a mammalian model system. MBio. 2015 Mar 31;6(2). pii: e00323-15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.00323-15. PubMed PMID: 25827414; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4453529. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25827414
51. Ogawa H, Miyamoto H, Nakayama E, Yoshida R, Nakamura I, Sawa H, Ishii A,Thomas Y, Nakagawa E, Matsuno K, Kajihara M, Maruyama J, Nao N, Muramatsu M, Kuroda M, Simulundu E, Changula K, Hang'ombe B, Namangala B, Nambota A, Katampi J, Igarashi M, Ito K, Feldmann H, Sugimoto C, Moonga L, Mweene A, Takada A. Seroepidemiological Prevalence of Multiple Species of Filoviruses in Fruit Bats (Eidolon helvum) Migrating in Africa. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S101-8. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv063. Epub 2015 Mar 18. PubMed PMID: 25786916. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25786916
52. Okumura A, Rasmussen AL, Halfmann P, Feldmann F, Yoshimura A, Feldmann H, Kawaoka Y, Harty RN, Katze MG. Suppressor of Cytokine Signaling 3 Is an Inducible Host Factor That Regulates Virus Egress during Ebola Virus Infection. J Virol. 2015 Oct;89(20):10399-406. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01736-15. Epub 2015 Aug 5. PubMed PMID: 26246577; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4580175. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26246577
53. Orrú CD, Favole A, Corona C, Mazza M, Manca M, Groveman BR, Hughson AG, Acutis PL, Caramelli M, Zanusso G, Casalone C, Caughey B. Detection and discrimination of classical and atypical L-type bovine spongiform encephalopathy by real-time quaking-induced conversion. J Clin Microbiol. 2015 Apr;53(4):1115-20. doi: 10.1128/JCM.02906-14. Epub 2015 Jan 21. PubMed PMID: 25609728; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4365258. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25609728
54. Orrú CD, Groveman BR, Hughson AG, Zanusso G, Coulthart MB, Caughey B. Rapid and sensitive RT-QuIC detection of human Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease using cerebrospinal fluid. MBio. 2015 Jan 20;6(1). pii: e02451-14. doi: 10.1128/mBio.02451-14. PubMed PMID: 25604790; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4313917. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25604790
55. Orrú CD, Groveman BR, Raymond LD, Hughson AG, Nonno R, Zou W, Ghetti B, Gambetti P, Caughey B. Bank Vole Prion Protein As an Apparently Universal Substrate for RT-QuIC-Based Detection and Discrimination of Prion Strains. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Jun 18;11(6):e1004983. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004983. eCollection 2015 Jun. Erratum in: PLoS Pathog. 2015 Aug;11(8):e1005117. PubMed PMID: 26086786; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4472236. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26086786
56. Orrú CD, Groveman BR, Raymond LD, Hughson AG, Nonno R, Zou W, Ghetti B, Gambetti P, Caughey B. Correction: Bank Vole Prion Protein As an Apparently Universal Substrate for RT-QuIC-Based Detection and Discrimination of Prion Strains. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Aug 18;11(8):e1005117. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005117. eCollection 2015 Aug. PubMed PMID: 26284358; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4540460. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26284358
57. Pinto AK, Williams GD, Szretter KJ, White JP, Proença-Módena JL, Liu G, Olejnik J, Brien JD, Ebihara H, Mühlberger E, Amarasinghe G, Diamond MS, Boon AC. Human and Murine IFIT1 Proteins Do Not Restrict Infection of Negative-Sense RNA Viruses of the Orthomyxoviridae, Bunyaviridae, and Filoviridae Families. J Virol. 2015 Sep;89(18):9465-76. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00996-15. Epub 2015 Jul 8. PubMed PMID: 26157117; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4542382. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26157117
58. Prescott J, Bushmaker T, Fischer R, Miazgowicz K, Judson S, Munster VJ. Postmortem stability of Ebola virus. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 May;21(5):856-9. doi: 10.3201/eid2105.150041. PubMed PMID: 25897646; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4412251. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25897646

59. Prescott J, DeBuysscher BL, Feldmann F, Gardner DJ, Haddock E, Martellaro C, Scott D, Feldmann H. Single-dose live-attenuated vesicular stomatitis virus-based vaccine protects African green monkeys from Nipah virus disease. Vaccine. 2015 Jun 4;33(24):2823-9. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.03.089. Epub 2015 Apr 10. PubMed PMID: 25865472; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4433813. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25865472
60. Prescott J, Falzarano D, Feldmann H. Natural Immunity to Ebola Virus in the Syrian Hamster Requires Antibody Responses. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S271-6. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv203. Epub 2015 May 5. PubMed PMID: 25948862; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564546. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25948862
61. Prescott J, Feldmann H. Humanized Mice-A Neoteric Animal Disease Model for Ebola Virus? J Infect Dis. 2015 Nov 17. pii: jiv539. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26582953. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26582953
62. Race B, Phillips K, Meade-White K, Striebel J, Chesebro B. Increased infectivity of anchorless mouse scrapie prions in transgenic mice overexpressing human prion protein. J Virol. 2015 Jun;89(11):6022-32. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00362-15. Epub 2015 Mar 25. PubMed PMID: 25810548; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4442444. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25810548
63. Safronetz D, Mire C, Rosenke K, Feldmann F, Haddock E, Geisbert T, Feldmann H. A recombinant vesicular stomatitis virus-based Lassa fever vaccine protects guinea pigs and macaques against challenge with geographically and genetically distinct Lassa viruses. PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2015 Apr 17;9(4):e0003736. doi: 10.1371/journal.pntd.0003736. eCollection 2015 Apr. PubMed PMID: 25884628; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4401668. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25884628
64. Safronetz D, Rosenke K, Westover JB, Martellaro C, Okumura A, Furuta Y, Geisbert J, Saturday G, Komeno T, Geisbert TW, Feldmann H, Gowen BB. The broad-spectrum antiviral favipiravir protects guinea pigs from lethal Lassa virus infection post-disease onset. Sci Rep. 2015 Oct 12;5:14775. doi: 10.1038/srep14775. PubMed PMID: 26456301; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4600983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26456301
65. Skinner PJ, Kim HO, Bryant D, Kinzel NJ, Reilly C, Priola SA, Ward AE, Goodman PA, Olson K, Seelig DM. Treatment of Prion Disease with Heterologous Prion Proteins. PLoS One. 2015 Jul 2;10(7):e0131993. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0131993. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 26134409; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4489745. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26134409
66. Sprecher AG, Caluwaerts A, Draper M, Feldmann H, Frey CP, Funk RH, Kobinger G, Le Duc JW, Spiropoulou C, Williams WJ. Personal Protective Equipment for Filovirus Epidemics: A Call for Better Evidence. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S98-S100. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv153. Epub 2015 Mar 27. PubMed PMID: 25821225; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564541. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25821225
67. Swindle EJ, Brown JM, Rådinger M, DeLeo FR, Metcalfe DD. Interferon-γ enhances both the anti-bacterial and the pro-inflammatory response of human mast cells to Staphylococcus aureus. Immunology. 2015 Nov;146(3):470-85. doi: 10.1111/imm.12524. Epub 2015 Oct 5. PubMed PMID: 26288256; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4610635. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26288256
68. Tsuda Y, Parkins CJ, Caposio P, Feldmann F, Botto S, Ball S, Messaoudi I, Cicin-Sain L, Feldmann H, Jarvis MA. A cytomegalovirus-based vaccine provides long-lasting protection against lethal Ebola virus challenge after a single dose. Vaccine. 2015 May 5;33(19):2261-6. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.03.029. Epub 2015 Mar 25. PubMed PMID: 25820063; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4402448. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25820063
69. Tsuda Y, Hoenen T, Banadyga L, Weisend C, Ricklefs SM, Porcella SF, Ebihara H. An Improved Reverse Genetics System to Overcome Cell-Type-Dependent Ebola Virus Genome Plasticity. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S129-37. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiu681. Epub 2015 Mar 24. PubMed PMID: 25810440; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564527. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25810440
70. Tynell J, Westenius V, Rönkkö E, Munster VJ, Melén K, Österlund P, Julkunen I. Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus (MERS-CoV) shows poor replication but significant induction of antiviral responses in human monocyte-derived macrophages and dendritic cells. J Gen Virol. 2015 Nov 24. doi:

10.1099/jgv.0.000351. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26602089. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26602089
71. van Doremalen N, Munster VJ. Animal models of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus infection. Antiviral Res. 2015 Oct;122:28-38. doi: 10.1016/j.antiviral.2015.07.005. Epub 2015 Jul 17. Review. PubMed PMID: 26192750; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4561025. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26192750
72. VieBrock L, Evans SM, Beyer AR, Larson CL, Beare PA, Ge H, Singh S, Rodino KG, Heinzen RA, Richards AL, Carlyon JA. Orientia tsutsugamushi Ankyrin repeat-containing protein family members are Type 1 secretion system substrates that traffic to the host cell endoplasmic reticulum. Front Cell Infect Microbiol. 2015 Feb 3;4:186. doi: 10.3389/fcimb.2014.00186. eCollection 2014. PubMed PMID: 25692099; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4315096. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25692099
73. Weber MM, Bauler LD, Lam J, Hackstadt T. Expression and Localization of Predicted Inclusion Membrane Proteins in Chlamydia trachomatis. Infect Immun. 2015 Dec;83(12):4710-8. doi: 10.1128/IAI.01075-15. Epub 2015 Sep 28. PubMed PMID: 26416906; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4645406. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26416906
74. Wong G, Qiu X, Ebihara H, Feldmann H, Kobinger GP. Characterization of a Bivalent Vaccine Capable of Inducing Protection Against Both Ebola and Cross-clade H5N1 Influenza in Mice. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S435-42. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv257. Epub 2015 May 28. PubMed PMID: 26022441; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4564552. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26022441
75. Zhu L, Olsen RJ, Nasser W, Beres SB, Vuopio J, Kristinsson KG, Gottfredsson M, Porter AR, DeLeo FR, Musser JM. A molecular trigger for intercontinental epidemics of group A Streptococcus. J Clin Invest. 2015 Sep;125(9):3545-59. doi: 10.1172/JCI82478. Epub 2015 Aug 10. PubMed PMID: 26258415; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4588293. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26258415

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: The Integrated Research Facility at Rocky Mountain Laboratories hosts research dedicated to understanding the mechanisms of pathogenesis of microbial agents associated with or likely to cause serious or lethal human diseases using molecular methods and animal model systems. Research activities include pathogenesis studies, vaccinology, and the development of therapeutic countermeasures and rapid diagnostic assays in support of the civilian biodefense program. More information is available at http://www.niaid.nih.gov/about/organization/dir/rml/Pages/default.aspx.

Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: Select Agents (HHS, Overlap, USDA), NIAID Category A pathogens

Outdoor studies: No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted.

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick (IRF-Frederick)

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
8200 Research Plaza, Frederick, Maryland 21702

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL-2	878 m^2
BL-3	0 m^2
BL-4	1305 m^2
Total laboratory floor area	2183 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.
(i) **Total number of personnel** 91

(ii) **Division of personnel**:

Military	0
Civilian	91

(iii) **Division of personnel by category**:

Scientists	29
Engineers	2
Technicians	53
Administrative and support staff	7

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Aerobiology, Aerosol Science, Analytical Biochemistry, Biochemistry, Biological Science, Cell Biology, Immunology, Medicine, Microbiology, Microscopy, Molecular Biology, Molecular Diagnostics, Pathology, Public Health, Veterinary Medicine

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Contractor staff = 80

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$19,261,144
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
All researchers are encouraged to publish results in peer-reviewed open literature. The NIH Public Access Policy (http://publicaccess.nih.gov/) ensures that the public has access to the published results of NIH funded research. It requires scientists to submit final peer-reviewed journal manuscripts that arise form NIH funds to the National Library of Medicine's PubMed Central digital archive upon acceptance for publication. To help advance science

and improve human health, the policy requires that these papers are accessible to the public on PubMed Central no later than 12 months after publication.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Bohannon JK, Lackemeyer MG, Kuhn JH, Wada J, Bollinger L, Jahrling PB, Johnson RF. Generation and characterization of large-particle aerosols using a center flow tangential aerosol generator with a non-human-primate, head-only aerosol chamber. Inhal Toxicol. 2015; 27(5):247-53. doi: 10.3109/08958378.2015.1033570. Epub 2015 May 13. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25970823
2. Chefer S, Thomasson D, Seidel J, Reba RC, Bohannon JK, Lackemeyer MG, Bartos C, Sayre PJ, Bollinger L, Hensley LE, Jahrling PB, Johnson RF. Modeling [(18)F]-FDG lymphoid tissue kinetics to characterize nonhuman primate immune response to Middle East respiratory syndrome-coronavirus aerosol challenge. EJNMMI Res. 2015 Dec; 5(1):65. doi: 10.1186/s13550-015-0143-x. Epub 2015 Nov 16. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26573211
3. Falcinelli S, Gowen BB, Trost B, Napper S, Kusalik A, Johnson RF, Safronetz D, Prescott J, Wahl-Jensen V, Jahrling PB, Kindrachuk J. Characterization of the host response to pichinde virus infection in the Syrian golden hamster by species-specific kinome analysis. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2015 Mar; 14(3):646-57. doi: 10.1074/mcp.M114.045443. Epub 2015 Jan 8. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25573744
4. Hensley LE, Dyall J, Olinger GG Jr, Jahrling PB. Lack of effect of lamivudine on Ebola virus replication. Emerg Infect Dis. 2015 Mar; 21(3):550-2. doi: 10.3201/eid2103.141862. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25695153
5. Jahrling PB, Hensley LE, Barrett K, Lane HC, Davey RT. State-of-the-Art Workshops on Medical Countermeasures Potentially Available for Human Use Following Accidental Exposures to Ebola Virus. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1; 212 Suppl 2:S84-90. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv115. Epub 2015 May 9. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25957962
6. Johnson RF, Hammoud DA, Lackemeyer MG, Yellayi S, Solomon J, Bohannon JK, Janosko KB, Jett C, Cooper K, Blaney JE, Jahrling PB. Small particle aerosol inoculation of cowpox Brighton Red in rhesus monkeys results in a severe respiratory disease. Virology. 2015 Jul; 481:124-35. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.02.044. Epub 2015 Mar 14. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25776759
7. Johnson RF, Via LE, Kumar MR, Cornish JP, Yellayi S, Huzella L, Postnikova E, Oberlander N, Bartos C, Ork BL, Mazur S, Allan C, Holbrook MR, Solomon J, Johnson JC, Pickel J, Hensley LE, Jahrling PB. Intratracheal exposure of common marmosets to MERS-CoV Jordan-n3/2012 or MERS-CoV EMC/2012 isolates does not result in lethal disease. Virology. 2015 Nov; 485:422-30. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.07.013. Epub 2015 Sep 3. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26342468
8. Kuhn JH, Lauck M, Bailey AL, Shchetinin AM, Vishnevskaya TV, Bào Y, Ng TF, LeBreton M, Schneider BS, Gillis A, Tamoufe U, Diffo JL, Takuo JM, Kondov NO, Coffey LL, Wolfe ND, Delwart E, Clawson AN, Postnikova E, Bollinger L, Lackemeyer MG, Radoshitzky SR, Palacios G, Wada J, Shevtsova ZV, Jahrling PB, Lapin BA, Deriabin PG, Dunowska M, Alkhovsky SV, Rogers J, Friedrich TC, O'Connor DH, Goldberg TL. Reorganization and expansion of the nidoviral family Arteriviridae. Arch Virol. 2015 Nov 25. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26608064
9. Kumar M, Mazur S, Ork BL, Postnikova E, Hensley LE, Jahrling PB, Johnson R, Holbrook MR. Inactivation and safety testing of Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus. J Virol Methods. 2015 Oct; 223:13-8. doi: 10.1016/j.jviromet.2015.07.002. Epub 2015 Jul 17. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26190637
10. Lauck M, Alkhovsky SV, Bào Y, Bailey AL, Shevtsova ZV, Shchetinin AM, Vishnevskaya TV, Lackemeyer MG, Postnikova E, Mazur S, Wada J, Radoshitzky SR, Friedrich TC, Lapin BA, Deriabin PG, Jahrling PB, Goldberg TL, O'Connor DH, Kuhn JH. Historical Outbreaks of Simian Hemorrhagic Fever in Captive Macaques Were Caused by Distinct Arteriviruses. J Virol. 2015 Aug; 89(15):8082-7. doi:10.1128/JVI.01046-15. Epub 2015 May 13. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25972539
11. Papaneri AB, Johnson RF, Wada J, Bollinger L, Jahrling PB, Kuhn JH. Middle East respiratory syndrome: obstacles and prospects for vaccine development. Expert Rev Vaccines. 2015 Jul; 14(7):949-62. doi: 10.1586/14760584.2015.1036033. Epub 2015 Apr 11. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25864502

12. Pettitt J, Higgs ES, Adams RD, Jahrling PB, Hensley LE. Use of Existing Diagnostic Reverse-Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction Assays for Detection of Ebola Virus RNA in Semen. J Infect Dis. 2015 Sep 15. pii: jiv454. [Epub ahead of print] http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26374912
13. Wang L, Shi W, Joyce MG, Modjarrad K, Zhang Y, Leung K, Lees CR, Zhou T, Yassine HM, Kanekiyo M, Yang ZY, Chen X, Becker MM, Freeman M, Vogel L, Johnson JC, Olinger G, Todd JP, Bagci U, Solomon J, Mollura DJ, Hensley L, Jahrling P, Denison MR, Rao SS, Subbarao K, Kwong PD, Mascola JR, Kong WP, Graham BS. Evaluation of candidate vaccine approaches for MERS-CoV. Nat Commun. 2015 Jul 28;6:7712. doi: 10.1038/ncomms8712. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26218507
14. Willet M, Kurup D, Papaneri A, Wirblich C, Hooper JW, Kwilas SA, Keshwara R, Hudacek A, Beilfuss S, Rudolph G, Pommerening E, Vos A, Neubert A, Jahrling P, Blaney JE, Johnson RF, Schnell MJ. Preclinical Development of Inactivated Rabies Virus-Based Polyvalent Vaccine Against Rabies and Filoviruses. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 1;212 Suppl 2:S414-24. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv251. Epub 2015 Jun 10http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26063224

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: The Integrated Research Facility at Fort Detrick in Frederick, Maryland manages, coordinates, and facilitates the conduct of emerging infectious disease and biodefense research to develop vaccines, countermeasures, and improved medical outcomes for patients. Batelle Memorial Institute facilitates research performed at the IRF-Frederick with direction from the IRF Scientific Steering Committee.

Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied: Select Agents (HHS, USDA, Overlap), NIAID Category A pathogens

Outdoor studies: No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
C.W. Bill Young Center for Biodefense and Emerging Infectious Diseases

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
9000 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, Maryland 20892

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL2	2725 m^2
BL3	1356 m^2
BL4	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area	4081 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.
(i) Total number of personnel = 162

(ii) Division of personnel: **Military** = 0
Civilian =162

(iii) Division of personnel by category:
Scientists = 87
Engineers = 0
Technicians = 70
Administrative and support staff = 5

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Bacteriology, Biological Science, Chemistry, Immunology, Medicine, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Parasitology, Pathogenesis, Toxicology, Vaccine Evaluation, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Yes Contractor staff = 18

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$35,883,213
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
All researchers are encouraged to publish results in peer-reviewed open literature. The NIH Public Access Policy (http://publicaccess.nih.gov/) ensures that the public has access to the published results of NIH funded research. It requires scientists to submit final peer-reviewed journal manuscripts that arise form NIH funds to the National Library of Medicine's PubMed Central digital archive upon acceptance for publication. To help advance science and improve human health, the policy requires that these papers are accessible to the public on PubMed Central no later than 12 months after publication.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. Altman MO, Bennink JR, Yewdell JW, Herrin BR. Lamprey VLRB response to influenza virus supports universal rules of immunogenicity and antigenicity. Elife. 2015 Aug 7;4. doi: 10.7554/eLife.07467. PubMed PMID: 26252514; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4552221. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26252514
2. Andrade BB, Pavan Kumar N, Amaral EP, Riteau N, Mayer-Barber KD, Tosh KW, Maier N, Conceição EL, Kubler A, Sridhar R, Banurekha VV, Jawahar MS, Barbosa T, Manganiello VC, Moss J, Fontana JR, Marciano BE, Sampaio EP, Olivier KN, Holland SM, Jackson SH, Moayeri M, Leppla S, Sereti I, Barber DL, Nutman TB, Babu S, Sher A. Heme Oxygenase-1 Regulation of Matrix Metalloproteinase-1 Expression Underlies Distinct Disease Profiles in Tuberculosis. J Immunol. 2015 Sep 15;195(6):2763-73. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500942. Epub 2015 Aug 12. PubMed PMID: 26268658; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4561190. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26268658
3. Bardina SV, Michlmayr D, Hoffman KW, Obara CJ, Sum J, Charo IF, Lu W, Pletnev AG, Lim JK. Differential Roles of Chemokines CCL2 and CCL7 in Monocytosis and Leukocyte Migration during West Nile Virus Infection. J Immunol. 2015 Nov 1;195(9):4306-18. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500352. Epub 2015 Sep 23. PubMed PMID: 26401006; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4610864. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26401006
4. Barry C. Infectious disease. More than just bugs in spit. Science. 2015 May 8;348(6235):633-4. doi: 10.1126/science.aaa2886. PubMed PMID: 25953992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25953992
5. Barry CE 3rd. Major Global Killer Tamed by Hydrogen. ACS Cent Sci. 2015 Sep 23;1(6):286-288. Epub 2015 Sep 3. PubMed PMID: 26523288; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4613864. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26523288
6. Barry CE 3rd. Timing is everything for compassionate use of delamanid. Nat Med. 2015 Mar;21(3):211. doi: 10.1038/nm.3823. PubMed PMID: 25742452. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25742452
7. Baz M, Boonnak K, Paskel M, Santos C, Powell T, Townsend A, Subbarao K. Nonreplicating influenza A virus vaccines confer broad protection against lethal challenge. MBio. 2015 Oct 20;6(5):e01487-15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01487-15. PubMed PMID: 26489862; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4620468. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26489862
8. Baz M, Paskel M, Matsuoka Y, Zengel JR, Cheng X, Treanor JJ, Jin H, Subbarao K. A Single Dose of an Avian H3N8 Influenza Virus Vaccine Is Highly Immunogenic and Efficacious against a Recently Emerged Seal Influenza Virus in Mice and Ferrets. J Virol. 2015 Jul;89(13):6907-17. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00280-15. Epub 2015 Apr 22. PubMed PMID: 25903333; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4468475. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25903333
9. Baz M, Subbarao K. An addition to treatment options for avian influenza A H5N1? Lancet Infect Dis. 2015 Mar;15(3):251-3. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)70019-8. Epub 2015 Feb 5. Erratum in: Lancet Infect Dis.2015 Apr;15(4):373. PubMed PMID: 25662593. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25662593
10. Bekdash A, Darwish M, Timsah Z, Kassab E, Ghanem H, Najjar V, Ghosn M, Nasser S, El-Hajj H, Bazerbachi A, Liu S, Leppla SH, Frankel AE, Abi-Habib RJ. Phospho-MEK1/2 and uPAR Expression Determine Sensitivity of AML Blasts to a Urokinase-Activated Anthrax Lethal Toxin (PrAgU2/LF). Transl Oncol. 2015 Oct;8(5):347-57. doi: 10.1016/j.tranon.2015.07.001. PubMed PMID: 26500025; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4630967. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26500025
11. Berger EA. Finding Fusin/CXCR4, the First "2nd Receptor" for HIV Entry. Front Immunol. 2015 Jun 8;6:283. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00283. eCollection 2015. Review. PubMed PMID: 26106389; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4459226. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26106389
12. Berlon NR, Qi R, Sharma-Kuinkel BK, Joo HS, Park LP, George D, Thaden JT, Messina JA, Maskarinec SA, Mueller-Premru M, Athan E, Tattevin P, Pericas JM, Woods CW, Otto M, Fowler VG Jr. Clinical MRSA isolates from skin and soft tissue infections show increased in vitro production of phenol soluble modulins. J Infect. 2015 Oct;71(4):447-57. doi: 10.1016/j.jinf.2015.06.005. Epub 2015 Jun 14. PubMed PMID: 26079275. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26079275
13. Broadbent AJ, Santos CP, Anafu A, Wimmer E, Mueller S, Subbarao K. Evaluation of the attenuation, immunogenicity, and efficacy of a live virus vaccine generated by codon-pair bias de-optimization of the

2009 pandemic H1N1 influenza virus, in ferrets. Vaccine. 2016 Jan 20;34(4):563-70. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.11.054. Epub 2015 Dec 2. PubMed PMID: 26655630; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4713281. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26655630

14. Candice Sde M, Feng TS, van der Westhuyzen R, Gessner RK, Street LJ, Morgans GL, Warner DF, Moosa A, Naran K, Lawrence N, Boshoff HI, Barry CE 3rd, Harris CJ, Gordon R, Chibale K. Aminopyrazolo[1,5 a]pyrimidines as potential inhibitors of Mycobacterium tuberculosis: Structure activity relationships and ADME characterization. Bioorg Med Chem. 2015 Nov 15;23(22):7240-50. doi: 10.1016/j.bmc.2015.10.021. Epub 2015 Oct 22. PubMed PMID: 26522089. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26522089
15. Charmoy M, Hurrell BP, Romano A, Lee SH, Ribeiro-Gomes F, Riteau N, Mayer-Barber K, Tacchini-Cottier F, Sacks DL. The Nlrp3 inflammasome, IL-1beta, and neutrophil recruitment are required for susceptibility to a non-healing strain of Leishmania major in C57BL/6 mice. Eur J Immunol. 2015 Dec 22. doi: 10.1002/eji.201546015. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26689285. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26689285
16. Chen Z, Schneerson R, Lovchik JA, Dai Z, Kubler-Kielb J, Agulto L, Leppla SH, Purcell RH. Bacillus anthracis Capsular Conjugates Elicit Chimpanzee Polyclonal Antibodies That Protect Mice from Pulmonary Anthrax. Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2015 Aug;22(8):902-8. doi: 10.1128/CVI.00137-15. Epub 2015 Jun 3. PubMed PMID: 26041039; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4519721. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26041039
17. Chertow DS, Cai R, Sun J, Grantham J, Taubenberger JK, Morens DM. Influenza Circulation in United States Army Training Camps Before and During the 1918 Influenza Pandemic: Clues to Early Detection of Pandemic Viral Emergence. Open Forum Infect Dis. 2015 Apr 2;2(2):ofv021. doi: 10.1093/ofid/ofv021. eCollection 2015 Apr. PubMed PMID: 26361632; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4506031. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26361632
18. Cheung GY, Yeh AJ, Kretschmer D, Duong AC, Tuffuor K, Fu CL, Joo HS, Diep BA, Li M, Nakamura Y, Nunez G, Peschel A, Otto M. Functional characteristics of the Staphylococcus aureus δ-toxin allelic variant G10S. Sci Rep. 2015 Dec 10;5:18023. doi: 10.1038/srep18023. PubMed PMID: 26658455; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4674873. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26658455
19. Costa PA, Leoratti FM, Figueiredo MM, Tada MS, Pereira DB, Junqueira C, Soares IS, Barber DL, Gazzinelli RT, Antonelli LR. Induction of Inhibitory Receptors on T Cells During Plasmodium vivax Malaria Impairs Cytokine Production. J Infect Dis. 2015 Dec 15;212(12):1999-2010. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv306. Epub 2015 May 27. PubMed PMID: 26019284; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4655853. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26019284
20. Cotter CA, Earl PL, Wyatt LS, Moss B. Preparation of Cell Cultures and Vaccinia Virus Stocks. Curr Protoc Microbiol. 2015 Nov 3;39:14A.3.1-14A.3.18. doi: 10.1002/9780471729259.mc14a03s39. PubMed PMID: 26528781. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26528781
21. Czako R, Subbarao K. Refining the approach to vaccines against influenza A viruses with pandemic potential. Future Virol. 2015;10(9):1033-1047. PubMed PMID: 26587050; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4648374. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26587050
22. Dastgheyb SS, Hammoud S, Ketonis C, Liu AY, Fitzgerald K, Parvizi J, Purtill J, Ciccotti M, Shapiro IM, Otto M, Hickok NJ. Staphylococcal persistence due to biofilm formation in synovial fluid containing prophylactic cefazolin. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2015 Apr;59(4):2122-8. doi: 10.1128/AAC.04579-14. Epub 2015 Jan 26. PubMed PMID: 25624333; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4356782. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25624333
23. Dastgheyb S, Hickok NJ, Otto M. Reply to Perez and Patel. J Infect Dis. 2015 Jul 15;212(2):336-7. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv097. Epub 2015 Feb 23. PubMed PMID: 25712972; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4490237. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25712972
24. Dastgheyb SS, Otto M. Staphylococcal adaptation to diverse physiologic niches: an overview of transcriptomic and phenotypic changes in different biological environments. Future Microbiol. 2015 Dec;10:1981-95. doi: 10.2217/fmb.15.116. Epub 2015 Nov 19. PubMed PMID: 26584249. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26584249

25. Dastgheyb SS, Villaruz AE, Le KY, Tan VY, Duong AC, Chatterjee SS, Cheung GY, Joo HS, Hickok NJ, Otto M. Role of Phenol-Soluble Modulins in Formation of Staphylococcus aureus Biofilms in Synovial Fluid. Infect Immun. 2015 Jul;83(7):2966-75. doi: 10.1128/IAI.00394-15. Epub 2015 May 11. PubMed PMID: 25964472; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4468530. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25964472
26. Datta M, Via LE, Chen W, Baish JW, Xu L, Barry CE 3rd, Jain RK. Mathematical Model of Oxygen Transport in Tuberculosis Granulomas. Ann Biomed Eng. 2015 Aug 8. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26253038. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26253038
27. Datta M, Via LE, Kamoun WS, Liu C, Chen W, Seano G, Weiner DM, Schimel D, England K, Martin JD, Gao X, Xu L, Barry CE 3rd, Jain RK. Anti-vascular endothelial growth factor treatment normalizes tuberculosis granuloma vasculature and improves small molecule delivery. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015 Feb 10;112(6):1827-32. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1424563112. Epub 2015 Jan 26. PubMed PMID: 25624495; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4330784. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25624495
28. David A, Yewdell JW. Applying the ribopuromycylation method to detect nuclear translation. Methods Mol Biol. 2015;1228:133-42. doi: 10.1007/978-1-4939-1680-1_11. PubMed PMID: 25311127. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25311127
29. Davis AS, Chertow DS, Moyer JE, Suzich J, Sandouk A, Dorward DW, Logun C, Shelhamer JH, Taubenberger JK. Validation of normal human bronchial epithelial cells as a model for influenza A infections in human distal trachea. J Histochem Cytochem. 2015 May;63(5):312-28. doi: 10.1369/0022155415570968. Epub 2015 Jan 20. PubMed PMID: 25604814; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4409941. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25604814
30. Davis AS, Taubenberger JK, Bray M. The use of nonhuman primates in research on seasonal, pandemic and avian influenza, 1893-2014. Antiviral Res. 2015 May;117:75-98. doi: 10.1016/j.antiviral.2015.02.011. Epub 2015 Mar 5. Review. PubMed PMID: 25746173; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4462516. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25746173
31. Dawadi S, Viswanathan K, Boshoff HI, Barry CE 3rd, Aldrich CC. Investigation and conformational analysis of fluorinated nucleoside antibiotics targeting siderophore biosynthesis. J Org Chem. 2015 May 15;80(10):4835-50. doi: 10.1021/acs.joc.5b00550. Epub 2015 Apr 30. PubMed PMID: 25916415; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4674167. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25916415
32. Deplanche M, Filho RA, Alekseeva L, Ladier E, Jardin J, Henry G, Azevedo V, Miyoshi A, Beraud L, Laurent F, Lina G, Vandenesch F, Steghens JP, Le Loir Y, Otto M, Götz F, Berkova N. Phenol-soluble modulin alpha induces G2/M phase transition delay in eukaryotic HeLa cells. FASEB J. 2015 May;29(5):1950-9. doi: 10.1096/fj.14-260513. Epub 2015 Feb 3. PubMed PMID: 25648996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25648996
33. Dey B, Berger EA. Towards an HIV cure based on targeted killing of infected cells: different approaches against acute versus chronic infection. Curr Opin HIV AIDS. 2015 May;10(3):207-13. doi: 10.1097/COH.0000000000000151. Review. PubMed PMID: 25710815; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4443919. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25710815
34. Dheda K, Barry CE 3rd, Maartens G. Tuberculosis. Lancet. 2015 Sep 13. pii: S0140-6736(15)00151-8. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(15)00151-8. [Epub ahead of print] Review. PubMed PMID: 26377143. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26377143
35. Diamond MS, Pierson TC. Molecular Insight into Dengue Virus Pathogenesis and Its Implications for Disease Control. Cell. 2015 Jul 30;162(3):488-92. doi: 10.1016/j.cell.2015.07.005. Review. PubMed PMID: 26232221; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4522276. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26232221
36. Dowd KA, DeMaso CR, Pierson TC. Genotypic Differences in Dengue Virus Neutralization Are Explained by a Single Amino Acid Mutation That Modulates Virus Breathing. MBio. 2015 Nov 3;6(6):e01559-15. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01559-15. PubMed PMID: 26530385; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4631804. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26530385
37. Drummond RA, Collar AL, Swamydas M, Rodriguez CA, Lim JK, Mendez LM, Fink DL, Hsu AP, Zhai B, Karauzum H, Mikelis CM, Rose SR, Ferre EM, Yockey L, Lemberg K, Kuehn HS, Rosenzweig SD, Lin X, Chittiboina P, Datta SK, Belhorn TH, Weimer ET, Hernandez ML, Hohl TM, Kuhns DB, Lionakis MS. CARD9-Dependent Neutrophil Recruitment Protects against Fungal Invasion of the Central Nervous System.

PLoS Pathog. 2015 Dec 17;11(12):e1005293. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005293. eCollection 2015 Dec. PubMed PMID: 26679537; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4683065. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26679537
38. Earl PL, Americo JL, Moss B. Genetic studies of the susceptibility of classical and wild-derived inbred mouse strains to monkeypox virus. Virology. 2015 Jul;481:161-5. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.02.048. Epub 2015 Mar 17. PubMed PMID: 25791934; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4437815. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25791934
39. Frank GM, Angeletti D, Ince WL, Gibbs JS, Khurana S, Wheatley AK, Max EE, McDermott AB, Golding H, Stevens J, Bennink JR, Yewdell JW. A Simple Flow-Cytometric Method Measuring B Cell Surface Immunoglobulin Avidity Enables Characterization of Affinity Maturation to Influenza A Virus. MBio. 2015 Aug 4;6(4):e01156. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01156-15. PubMed PMID: 26242629; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4526714. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26242629
40. Gjessing MC, Yutin N, Tengs T, Senkevich T, Koonin E, Rønning HP, Alarcon M, Ylving S, Lie KI, Saure B, Tran L, Moss B, Dale OB. Erratum for Gjessing et al., Salmon Gill Poxvirus, the Deepest Representative of the Chordopoxvirinae. J Virol. 2015 Nov;89(21):11174. doi: 10.1128/JVI.02125-15. PubMed PMID: 26432522; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4621130. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26432522
41. Gjessing MC, Yutin N, Tengs T, Senkevich T, Koonin E, Rønning HP, Alarcon M, Ylving S, Lie KI, Saure B, Tran L, Moss B, Dale OB. Salmon Gill Poxvirus, the Deepest Representative of the Chordopoxvirinae. J Virol. 2015 Sep;89(18):9348-67. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01174-15. Epub 2015 Jul 1. Erratum in: J Virol. 2015 Nov 1;89(21):11174. PubMed PMID: 26136578; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4542343. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26136578
42. Goo L, Pierson TC. Dengue virus: Bumps in the road to therapeutic antibodies. Nature. 2015 Aug 20;524(7565):295-6. doi: 10.1038/524295a. PubMed PMID: 26289200. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26289200
43. Greaney AJ, Leppla SH, Moayeri M. Bacterial Exotoxins and the Inflammasome. Front Immunol. 2015 Nov 10;6:570. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00570. eCollection 2015. Review. PubMed PMID: 26617605; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4639612. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26617605
44. Greaney AJ, Maier NK, Leppla SH, Moayeri M. Sulforaphane inhibits multiple inflammasomes through an Nrf2-independent mechanism. J Leukoc Biol. 2016 Jan;99(1):189-99. doi: 10.1189/jlb.3A0415-155RR. Epub 2015 Aug 12. PubMed PMID: 26269198; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4673482. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26269198
45. Gretebeck LM, Subbarao K. Animal models for SARS and MERS coronaviruses. Curr Opin Virol. 2015 Aug;13:123-9. doi: 10.1016/j.coviro.2015.06.009. Epub 2015 Jul 14. Review. PubMed PMID: 26184451; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4550498. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26184451
46. Halliley JL, Khurana S, Krammer F, Fitzgerald T, Coyle EM, Chung KY, Baker SF, Yang H, Martínez-Sobrido L, Treanor JJ, Subbarao K, Golding H, Topham DJ, Sangster MY. High-Affinity H7 Head and Stalk Domain-Specific Antibody Responses to an Inactivated Influenza H7N7 Vaccine After Priming With Live Attenuated Influenza Vaccine. J Infect Dis. 2015 Oct 15;212(8):1270-8. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv210. Epub 2015 Apr 2. PubMed PMID: 25838266; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4577047. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25838266
47. Hickman HD, Reynoso GV, Ngudiankama BF, Cush SS, Gibbs J, Bennink JR, Yewdell JW. CXCR3 chemokine receptor enables local CD8(+) T cell migration for the destruction of virus-infected cells. Immunity. 2015 Mar 17;42(3):524-37. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.02.009. Epub 2015 Mar 10. PubMed PMID: 25769612; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4365427. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25769612
48. Hoeksema M, Tripathi S, White M, Qi L, Taubenberger J, van Eijk M, Haagsman H, Hartshorn KL. Arginine-rich histones have strong antiviral activity for influenza A viruses. Innate Immun. 2015 Oct;21(7):736-45. doi: 10.1177/1753425915593794. Epub 2015 Jul 2. PubMed PMID: 26138524. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26138524
49. Horsburgh CR Jr, Barry CE 3rd, Lange C. Treatment of Tuberculosis. N Engl J Med. 2015 Nov 26;373(22):2149-60. doi: 10.1056/NEJMra1413919. Review. PubMed PMID: 26605929. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26605929

50. Houser K, Subbarao K. Influenza vaccines: challenges and solutions. Cell Host Microbe. 2015 Mar 11;17(3):295-300. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.02.012. Review. PubMed PMID: 25766291; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4362519. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25766291
51. Hyun SI, Maruri-Avidal L, Moss B. Topology of Endoplasmic Reticulum-Associated Cellular and Viral Proteins Determined with Split-GFP. Traffic. 2015 Jul;16(7):787-95. doi: 10.1111/tra.12281. Epub 2015 Apr 29. PubMed PMID: 25761760. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25761760
52. Iyer SS, Gangadhara S, Victor B, Gomez R, Basu R, Hong JJ, Labranche C, Montefiori DC, Villinger F, Moss B, Amara RR. Codelivery of Envelope Protein in Alum with MVA Vaccine Induces CXCR3-Biased CXCR5+ and CXCR5- CD4 T Cell Responses in Rhesus Macaques. J Immunol. 2015 Aug 1;195(3):994-1005. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1500083. Epub 2015 Jun 26. PubMed PMID: 26116502; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4506863. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26116502
53. Joachim A, Nilsson C, Aboud S, Bakari M, Lyamuya EF, Robb ML, Marovich MA, Earl P, Moss B, Ochsenbauer C, Wahren B, Mhalu F, Sandström E, Biberfeld G, Ferrari G, Polonis VR. Potent functional antibody responses elicited by HIV-I DNA priming and boosting with heterologous HIV-1 recombinant MVA in healthy Tanzanian adults. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 14;10(4):e0118486. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0118486. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25874723; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4396991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25874723
54. Joo HS, Otto M. Mechanisms of resistance to antimicrobial peptides in staphylococci. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2015 Nov;1848(11 Pt B):3055-61. doi: 10.1016/j.bbamem.2015.02.009. Epub 2015 Feb 17. Review. PubMed PMID: 25701233; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4539291. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25701233
55. Kamenyeva O, Boularan C, Kabat J, Cheung GY, Cicala C, Yeh AJ, Chan JL, Periasamy S, Otto M, Kehrl JH. Neutrophil recruitment to lymph nodes limits local humoral response to Staphylococcus aureus. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Apr 17;11(4):e1004827. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004827. eCollection 2015 Apr. PubMed PMID: 25884622; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4401519. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25884622
56. Kash JC, Taubenberger JK. The role of viral, host, and secondary bacterial factors in influenza pathogenesis. Am J Pathol. 2015 Jun;185(6):1528-36. doi: 10.1016/j.ajpath.2014.08.030. Epub 2015 Mar 5. Review. PubMed PMID: 25747532; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4450310. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25747532
57. Katzelnick LC, Fonville JM, Gromowski GD, Bustos Arriaga J, Green A, James SL, Lau L, Montoya M, Wang C, VanBlargan LA, Russell CA, Thu HM, Pierson TC, Buchy P, Aaskov JG, Muñoz-Jordán JL, Vasilakis N, Gibbons RV, Tesh RB, Osterhaus AD, Fouchier RA, Durbin A, Simmons CP, Holmes EC, Harris E, Whitehead SS, Smith DJ. Dengue viruses cluster antigenically but not as discrete serotypes. Science. 2015 Sep 18;349(6254):1338-43. doi: 10.1126/science.aac5017. PubMed PMID: 26383952. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26383952
58. Khan BA, Yeh AJ, Cheung GY, Otto M. Investigational therapies targeting quorum-sensing for the treatment of Staphylococcus aureus infections. Expert Opin Investig Drugs. 2015 May;24(5):689-704. doi: 10.1517/13543784.2015.1019062. Epub 2015 Feb 23. Review. PubMed PMID: 25704585. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25704585
59. Kirkpatrick BD, Durbin AP, Pierce KK, Carmolli MP, Tibery CM, Grier PL, Hynes N, Diehl SA, Elwood D, Jarvis AP, Sabundayo BP, Lyon CE, Larsson CJ, Jo M, Lovchik JM, Luke CJ, Walsh MC, Fraser EA, Subbarao K, Whitehead SS. Robust and Balanced Immune Responses to All 4 Dengue Virus Serotypes Following Administration of a Single Dose of a Live Attenuated Tetravalent Dengue Vaccine to Healthy, Flavivirus-Naive Adults. J Infect Dis. 2015 Sep 1;212(5):702-10. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv082. Epub 2015 Mar 22. PubMed PMID: 25801652; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4612392. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25801652
60. Kuhn RJ, Dowd KA, Beth Post C, Pierson TC. Shake, rattle, and roll: Impact of the dynamics of flavivirus particles on their interactions with the host.Virology. 2015 May;479-480:508-17. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.03.025. Epub 2015 Mar 30. Review. PubMed PMID: 25835729. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25835729
61. Kwa S, Sadagopal S, Shen X, Hong JJ, Gangadhara S, Basu R, Victor B, Iyer SS, LaBranche CC, Montefiori DC, Tomaras GD, Villinger F, Moss B, Kozlowski PA, Amara RR. CD40L-adjuvanted DNA/modified

vaccinia virus Ankara simian immunodeficiency virus (SIV) vaccine enhances protection against neutralization-resistant mucosal SIV infection. J Virol. 2015 Apr;89(8):4690-5. doi: 10.1128/JVI.03527-14. Epub 2015 Feb 4. PubMed PMID: 25653428; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4442387. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25653428

62. Kubler A, Larsson C, Luna B, Andrade BB, Amaral EP, Urbanowski M, Orandle M, Bock K, Ammerman NC, Cheung LS, Winglee K, Halushka M, Park JK, Sher A, Friedland JS, Elkington PT, Bishai WR. Cathepsin K Contributes to Cavitation and Collagen Turnover in Pulmonary Tuberculosis. J Infect Dis. 2016 Feb 15;213(4):618-27. doi: 10.1093/infdis/jiv458. Epub 2015 Sep 27. PubMed PMID: 26416658; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4721912. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26416658
63. Lakdawala SS, Jayaraman A, Halpin RA, Lamirande EW, Shih AR, Stockwell TB, Lin X, Simenauer A, Hanson CT, Vogel L, Paskel M, Minai M, Moore I, Orandle M, Das SR, Wentworth DE, Sasisekharan R, Subbarao K. The soft palate is an important site of adaptation for transmissible influenza viruses. Nature. 2015 Oct 1;526(7571):122-5. doi: 10.1038/nature15379. Epub 2015 Sep 23. PubMed PMID: 26416728; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4592815. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26416728
64. Le KY, Otto M. Quorum-sensing regulation in staphylococci-an overview. Front Microbiol. 2015 Oct 27;6:1174. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2015.01174. eCollection 2015. Review. PubMed PMID: 26579084; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4621875. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26579084
65. Lee M, Cho SN, Barry CE 3rd, Song T, Kim Y, Jeong I. Linezolid for XDR-TB--Final Study Outcomes. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jul 16;373(3):290-1. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1500286. PubMed PMID: 26176401. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26176401
66. Lenaerts A, Barry CE 3rd, Dartois V. Heterogeneity in tuberculosis pathology, microenvironments and therapeutic responses. Immunol Rev. 2015 Mar;264(1):288-307. doi: 10.1111/imr.12252. Review. PubMed PMID: 25703567; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4368385. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25703567
67. Li T, He L, Song Y, Villaruz AE, Joo HS, Liu Q, Zhu Y, Wang Y, Qin J, Otto M, Li M. AraC-type regulator Rsp adapts Staphylococcus aureus gene expression to acute infection. Infect Immun. 2015 Dec 28. pii: IAI.01088-15. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26712209. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26712209
68. Liu L, Patel B, Ghanem MH, Bundoc V, Zheng Z, Morgan RA, Rosenberg SA, Dey B, Berger EA. Novel CD4-Based Bispecific Chimeric Antigen Receptor Designed for Enhanced Anti-HIV Potency and Absence of HIV Entry Receptor Activity. J Virol. 2015 Jul;89(13):6685-94. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00474-15. Epub 2015 Apr 15. PubMed PMID: 25878112; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4468509. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25878112
69. Liu SW, Katsafanas GC, Liu R, Wyatt LS, Moss B. Poxvirus decapping enzymes enhance virulence by preventing the accumulation of dsRNA and the induction of innate antiviral responses. Cell Host Microbe. 2015 Mar 11;17(3):320-31. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.02.002. PubMed PMID: 25766293; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4359750. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25766293
70. Liu Q, Du X, Hong X, Li T, Zheng B, He L, Wang Y, Otto M, Li M. Targeting surface protein SasX by active and passive vaccination to reduce Staphylococcus aureus colonization and infection. Infect Immun. 2015 May;83(5):2168-74. doi: 10.1128/IAI.02951-14. Epub 2015 Mar 16. PubMed PMID: 25776748; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4399056. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25776748
71. Liu Q, Via LE, Luo T, Liang L, Liu X, Wu S, Shen Q, Wei W, Ruan X, Yuan X, Zhang G, Barry CE, Gao Q. Within patient microevolution of Mycobacterium tuberculosis correlates with heterogeneous responses to treatment. Sci Rep. 2015 Dec 1;5:17507. doi: 10.1038/srep17507. PubMed PMID: 26620446; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4664930. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26620446
72. Maier NK, Leppla SH, Moayeri M. The cyclopentenone prostaglandin 15d-PGJ2 inhibits the NLRP1 and NLRP3 inflammasomes. J Immunol. 2015 Mar 15;194(6):2776-85. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1401611. Epub 2015 Feb 13. PubMed PMID: 25681332; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4355055. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25681332
73. Manifold-Wheeler BC, Elmore BO, Triplett KD, Castleman MJ, Otto M, Hall PR. Serum Lipoproteins Are Critical for Pulmonary Innate Defense against Staphylococcus aureus Quorum Sensing. J Immunol. 2016 Jan

1;196(1):328-35. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501835. Epub 2015 Nov 25. PubMed PMID: 26608923; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4685034. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26608923
74. Martin EW, Buzza MS, Driesbaugh KH, Liu S, Fortenberry YM, Leppla SH, Antalis TM. Targeting the membrane-anchored serine protease testisin with a novel engineered anthrax toxin prodrug to kill tumor cells and reduce tumor burden. Oncotarget. 2015 Oct 20;6(32):33534-53. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.5214. PubMed PMID: 26392335. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26392335
75. Mayer-Barber KD, Barber DL. Innate and Adaptive Cellular Immune Responses to Mycobacterium tuberculosis Infection. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med. 2015 Jul 17;5(12). pii: a018424. doi: 10.1101/cshperspect.a018424. Review. PubMed PMID: 26187873. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26187873
76. Mashalidis EH, Gittis AG, Tomczak A, Abell C, Barry CE 3rd, Garboczi DN. Molecular insights into the binding of coenzyme F420 to the conserved protein Rv1155 from Mycobacterium tuberculosis. Protein Sci. 2015 May;24(5):729-40. doi: 10.1002/pro.2645. Epub 2015 Mar 10. PubMed PMID: 25644473; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4420522. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25644473
77. Mayer-Barber KD, Sher A. Cytokine and lipid mediator networks in tuberculosis. Immunol Rev. 2015 Mar;264(1):264-75. doi: 10.1111/imr.12249. Review. PubMed PMID: 25703565; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4339232. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25703565
78. McNab F, Mayer-Barber K, Sher A, Wack A, O'Garra A. Type I interferons in infectious disease. Nat Rev Immunol. 2015 Feb;15(2):87-103. doi: 10.1038/nri3787. Review. PubMed PMID: 25614319. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25614319
79. Merker M, Blin C, Mona S, Duforet-Frebourg N, Lecher S, Willery E, Blum MG, Rüsch-Gerdes S, Mokrousov I, Aleksic E, Allix-Béguec C, Antierens A, Augustynowicz-Kopeć E, Ballif M, Barletta F, Beck HP, Barry CE 3rd, Bonnet M, Borroni E, Campos-Herrero I, Cirillo D, Cox H, Crowe S, Crudu V, Diel R, Drobniewski F, Fauville-Dufaux M, Gagneux S, Ghebremichael S, Hanekom M, Hoffner S, Jiao WW, Kalon S, Kohl TA, Kontsevaya I, Lillebæk T, Maeda S, Nikolayevskyy V, Rasmussen M, Rastogi N, Samper S, Sanchez-Padilla E, Savic B, Shamputa IC, Shen A, Sng LH, Stakenas P, Toit K, Varaine F, Vukovic D, Wahl C, Warren R, Supply P, Niemann S, Wirth T. Evolutionary history and global spread of the Mycobacterium tuberculosis Beijing lineage. Nat Genet. 2015 Mar;47(3):242-9. doi: 10.1038/ng.3195. Epub 2015 Jan 19. PubMed PMID: 25599400. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25599400
80. Moayeri M, Leppla SH, Vrentas C, Pomerantsev AP, Liu S. Anthrax Pathogenesis. Annu Rev Microbiol. 2015;69:185-208. doi: 10.1146/annurev-micro-091014-104523. Epub 2015 Jul 16. PubMed PMID: 26195305. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26195305
81. Moayeri M, Leysath CE, Tremblay JM, Vrentas C, Crown D, Leppla SH, Shoemaker CB. A heterodimer of a VHH (variable domains of camelid heavy chain-only) antibody that inhibits anthrax toxin cell binding linked to a VHH antibody that blocks oligomer formation is highly protective in an anthrax spore challenge model. J Biol Chem. 2015 Mar 6;290(10):6584-95. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M114.627943. Epub 2015 Jan 6. PubMed PMID: 25564615; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4358291. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25564615
82. Moayeri M, Tremblay JM, Debatis M, Dmietriev IP, Kashentseva EA, Yeh AJ, Cheung GY, Curiel DT, Leppla S, Shoemaker CB. Adenoviral expression of a bispecific VHH-based neutralizing agent targeting protective antigen provides prophylactic protection from anthrax in mice. Clin Vaccine Immunol. 2016 Jan 6. pii: CVI.00611-15. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26740390. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26740390
83. Moore IN, Lamirande EW, Paskel M, Donahue D, Kenney H, Qin J, Subbarao K. Correction for Moore et al., Severity of Clinical Disease and Pathology in Ferrets Experimentally Infected with Influenza Viruses Is Influenced by Inoculum Volume. J Virol. 2015 Dec 30;90(2):1153. doi: 10.1128/JVI.02806-15. Print 2016 Jan 15. PubMed PMID: 26719560. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26719560
84. Morens DM, Taubenberger JK. A forgotten epidemic that changed medicine: measles in the US Army, 1917-18. Lancet Infect Dis. 2015 Jul;15(7):852-61. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)00109-7. Epub 2015 Jun 9. Review. PubMed PMID: 26070967. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26070967

85. Moss B. Poxvirus membrane biogenesis. Virology. 2015 May;479-480:619-26. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.02.003. Epub 2015 Feb 26. Review. PubMed PMID: 25728299; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4424062. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25728299
86. Munseri PJ, Kroidl A, Nilsson C, Joachim A, Geldmacher C, Mann P, Moshiro C, Aboud S, Lyamuya E, Maboko L, Missanga M, Kaluwa B, Mfinanga S, Podola L, Bauer A, Godoy-Ramirez K, Marovich M, Moss B, Hoelscher M, Gotch F, Stöhr W, Stout R, McCormack S, Wahren B, Mhalu F, Robb ML, Biberfeld G, Sandström E, Bakari M. Priming with a simplified intradermal HIV-1 DNA vaccine regimen followed by boosting with recombinant HIV-1 MVA vaccine is safe and immunogenic: a phase IIa randomized clinical trial. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 15;10(4):e0119629. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0119629. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25875843; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4398367. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25875843
87. Nathan C, Barry CE 3rd. TB drug development: immunology at the table. Immunol Rev. 2015 Mar;264(1):308-18. doi: 10.1111/imr.12275. Review. PubMed PMID: 25703568; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4339218. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25703568
88. Nelson KM, Viswanathan K, Dawadi S, Duckworth BP, Boshoff HI, Barry CE 3rd, Aldrich CC. Synthesis and Pharmacokinetic Evaluation of Siderophore Biosynthesis Inhibitors for Mycobacterium tuberculosis. J Med Chem. 2015 Jul 23;58(14):5459-75. doi: 10.1021/acs.jmedchem.5b00391. Epub 2015 Jul 9. PubMed PMID: 26110337; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4667731. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26110337
89. Penaloza-MacMaster P, Barber DL, Wherry EJ, Provine NM, Teigler JE, Parenteau L, Blackmore S, Borducchi EN, Larocca RA, Yates KB, Shen H, Haining WN, Sommerstein R, Pinschewer DD, Ahmed R, Barouch DH. Vaccine-elicited CD4 T cells induce immunopathology after chronic LCMV infection. Science. 2015 Jan 16;347(6219):278-82. doi: 10.1126/science.aaa2148. PubMed PMID: 25593185; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4382081. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25593185
90. Peng Y, Wang B, Talaat K, Karron R, Powell TJ, Zeng H, Dong D, Luke CJ, McMichael A, Subbarao K, Dong T. Boosted Influenza-Specific T Cell Responses after H5N1 Pandemic Live Attenuated Influenza Virus Vaccination. Front Immunol. 2015 Jun 2;6:287. doi: 10.3389/fimmu.2015.00287. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 26082783; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4451682. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26082783
91. Pincus NB, Reckhow JD, Saleem D, Jammeh ML, Datta SK, Myles IA. Strain Specific Phage Treatment for Staphylococcus aureus Infection Is Influenced by Host Immunity and Site of Infection. PLoS One. 2015 Apr 24;10(4):e0124280. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124280. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25909449; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4409319. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25909449
92. Prideaux B, Via LE, Zimmerman MD, Eum S, Sarathy J, O'Brien P, Chen C, Kaya F, Weiner DM, Chen PY, Song T, Lee M, Shim TS, Cho JS, Kim W, Cho SN, Olivier KN, Barry CE 3rd, Dartois V. The association between sterilizing activity and drug distribution into tuberculosis lesions. Nat Med. 2015 Oct;21(10):1223-7. doi: 10.1038/nm.3937. Epub 2015 Sep 7. PubMed PMID: 26343800; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4598290. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26343800
93. Pushko P, Pujanauski LM, Sun X, Pearce M, Hidajat R, Kort T, Schwartzman LM, Tretyakova I, Chunqing L, Taubenberger JK, Tumpey TM. Recombinant H7 hemagglutinin forms subviral particles that protect mice and ferrets from challenge with H7N9 influenza virus. Vaccine. 2015 Sep 11;33(38):4975-82. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.07.026. Epub 2015 Jul 21. PubMed PMID: 26207590; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4562812. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26207590
94. Remy KE, Cui X, Li Y, Sun J, Solomon SB, Fitz Y, Barochia AV, Al-Hamad M, Moayeri M, Leppla SH, Eichacker PQ. Raxibacumab augments hemodynamic support and improves outcomes during shock with B. anthracis edema toxin alone or together with lethal toxin in canines. Intensive Care Med Exp. 2015 Dec;3(1). pii: 9. PubMed PMID: 26097803; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4473792. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26097803
95. Reynolds SE, Moss B. Characterization of a large, proteolytically processed cowpox virus membrane glycoprotein conserved in most chordopoxviruses. Virology. 2015 Sep;483:209-17. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.04.014. Epub 2015 May 15. PubMed PMID: 25980741; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4516581. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25980741

96. Roh SS, Smith LE, Lee JS, Via LE, Barry CE 3rd, Alland D, Chakravorty S. Comparative Evaluation of Sloppy Molecular Beacon and Dual-Labeled Probe Melting Temperature Assays to Identify Mutations in Mycobacterium tuberculosis Resulting in Rifampin, Fluoroquinolone and Aminoglycoside Resistance. PLoS One. 2015 May 4;10(5):e0126257. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0126257. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25938476; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4418795. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25938476
97. Sastalla I, Datta SK. Antibiotic Education: Not Just Another Brick in the Cell Wall. Cell Host Microbe. 2015 Nov 11;18(5):520-2. doi: 10.1016/j.chom.2015.10.019. PubMed PMID: 26567505. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26567505
98. Scharschmidt TC, Vasquez KS, Truong HA, Gearty SV, Pauli ML, Nosbaum A, Gratz IK, Otto M, Moon JJ, Liese J, Abbas AK, Fischbach MA, Rosenblum MD. A Wave of Regulatory T Cells into Neonatal Skin Mediates Tolerance to Commensal Microbes. Immunity. 2015 Nov 17;43(5):1011-21. doi: 10.1016/j.immuni.2015.10.016. PubMed PMID: 26588783; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4654993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26588783
99. Schwartzman LM, Cathcart AL, Pujanauski LM, Qi L, Kash JC, Taubenberger JK. An Intranasal Virus-Like Particle Vaccine Broadly Protects Mice from Multiple Subtypes of Influenza A Virus. MBio. 2015 Jul 21;6(4):e01044. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01044-15. PubMed PMID: 26199334; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4513078. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26199334
100. Senkevich TG, Bruno D, Martens C, Porcella SF, Wolf YI, Moss B. Mapping vaccinia virus DNA replication origins at nucleotide level by deep sequencing. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015 Sep 1;112(35):10908-13. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1514809112. Epub 2015 Aug 18. PubMed PMID: 26286988; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4568238. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26286988
101. Shastri N, Yewdell JW. Editorial overview: Antigen processing and presentation: Where cellular immunity begins. Curr Opin Immunol. 2015 Jun;34:v-vii. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2015.04.004. Epub 2015 May 8. PubMed PMID: 25964203. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25964203
102. Sionov E, Mayer-Barber KD, Chang YC, Kauffman KD, Eckhaus MA, Salazar AM, Barber DL, Kwon-Chung KJ. Type I IFN Induction via Poly-ICLC Protects Mice against Cryptococcosis. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Aug 7;11(8):e1005040. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1005040. eCollection 2015 Aug. PubMed PMID: 26252005; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4529209. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26252005
103. Sivan G, Ormanoglu P, Buehler EC, Martin SE, Moss B. Identification of Restriction Factors by Human Genome-Wide RNA Interference Screening of Viral Host Range Mutants Exemplified by Discovery of SAMD9 and WDR6 as Inhibitors of the Vaccinia Virus K1L-C7L- Mutant. MBio. 2015 Aug 4;6(4):e01122. doi: 10.1128/mBio.01122-15. PubMed PMID: 26242627; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4526713. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26242627
104. Sobhanie M, Matsuoka Y, Jegaskanda S, Fitzgerald T, Mallory R, Chen Z, Luke C, Treanor J, Subbarao K. Evaluation of the Safety and Immunogenicity of a Candidate Pandemic Live Attenuated Influenza Vaccine (pLAIV) Against Influenza A(H7N9). JInfect Dis. 2015 Dec 9. pii: jiv526. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26655841. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26655841
105. Sutton TC, Subbarao K. Development of animal models against emerging coronaviruses: From SARS to MERS coronavirus. Virology. 2015 May;479-480:247-58. doi: 10.1016/j.virol.2015.02.030. Epub 2015 Mar 16. Review. PubMed PMID: 25791336. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25791336
106. Tassi I, Claudio E, Wang H, Tang W, Ha HL, Saret S, Sher A, Jankovic D, Siebenlist U. Adaptive immune-mediated host resistance to Toxoplasma gondii is governed by the NF-κB regulator Bcl-3 in dendritic cells. Eur J Immunol. 2015 Jul;45(7):1972-9. doi: 10.1002/eji.201445045. Epub 2015 May 12. PubMed PMID: 25884683. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25884683
107. Tosh KW, Mittereder L, Bonne-Annee S, Hieny S, Nutman TB, Singer SM, Sher A, Jankovic D. The IL-12 Response of Primary Human Dendritic Cells and Monocytes to Toxoplasma gondii Is Stimulated by Phagocytosis of Live Parasites Rather Than Host Cell Invasion. J Immunol. 2016 Jan 1;196(1):345-56. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501558. Epub 2015 Nov 23. PubMed PMID: 26597011; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4685007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26597011
108. Tripathi S, Wang G, White M, Qi L, Taubenberger J, Hartshorn KL. Antiviral Activity of the Human Cathelicidin, LL-37, and Derived Peptides on Seasonal and Pandemic Influenza A Viruses. PLoS One. 2015

Apr 24;10(4):e0124706. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0124706. eCollection 2015. PubMed PMID: 25909853; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4409069. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25909853
109. Tsetsarkin KA, Liu G, Kenney H, Bustos-Arriaga J, Hanson CT, Whitehead SS, Pletnev AG. Dual miRNA targeting restricts host range and attenuates neurovirulence of flaviviruses. PLoS Pathog. 2015 Apr 23;11(4):e1004852. doi: 10.1371/journal.ppat.1004852. eCollection 2015 Apr. PubMed PMID: 25906260; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4408003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25906260
110. VanBlargan LA, Davis KA, Dowd KA, Akey DL, Smith JL, Pierson TC. Context-Dependent Cleavage of the Capsid Protein by the West Nile Virus Protease Modulates the Efficiency of Virus Assembly. J Virol. 2015 Aug;89(16):8632-42. doi: 10.1128/JVI.01253-15. Epub 2015 Jun 10. PubMed PMID: 26063422; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4524226. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26063422
111. Via LE, England K, Weiner DM, Schimel D, Zimmerman MD, Dayao E, Chen RY, Dodd LE, Richardson M, Robbins KK, Cai Y, Hammoud D, Herscovitch P, Dartois V, Flynn JL, Barry CE 3rd. A sterilizing tuberculosis treatment regimen is associated with faster clearance of bacteria in cavitary lesions in marmosets. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2015 Jul;59(7):4181-9. doi: 10.1128/AAC.00115-15. Epub 2015 May 4. PubMed PMID: 25941223; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4468655. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25941223
112. Via LE, Savic R, Weiner DM, Zimmerman MD, Prideaux B, Irwin SM, Lyon E, O'Brien P, Gopal P, Eum S, Lee M, Lanoix JP, Dutta NK, Shim T, Cho JS, Kim W, Karakousis PC, Lenaerts A, Nuermberger E, Barry CE 3rd, Dartois V. Host-Mediated Bioactivation of Pyrazinamide: Implications for Efficacy, Resistance, and Therapeutic Alternatives. ACS Infect Dis. 2015 May 8;1(5):203-214. PubMed PMID: 26086040; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4467917. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26086040
113. Vrentas C, Ghirlando R, Keefer A, Hu Z, Tomczak A, Gittis AG, Murthi A, Garboczi DN, Gottesman S, Leppla SH. Hfqs in Bacillus anthracis: Role of protein sequence variation in the structure and function of proteins in the Hfq family. Protein Sci. 2015 Nov;24(11):1808-19. doi: 10.1002/pro.2773. Epub 2015 Aug 30. PubMed PMID: 26271475; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4622214. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26271475
114. Vuong C, Yeh AJ, Cheung GY, Otto M. Investigational drugs to treat methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus. Expert Opin Investig Drugs. 2016 Jan;25(1):73-93. doi: 10.1517/13543784.2016.1109077. Epub 2015 Nov 4. PubMed PMID: 26536498. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26536498
115. Vural A, Al-Khodor S, Cheung GY, Shi CS, Srinivasan L, McQuiston TJ, Hwang IY, Yeh AJ, Blumer JB, Briken V, Williamson PR, Otto M, Fraser ID, Kehrl JH. Activator of G-Protein Signaling 3-Induced Lysosomal Biogenesis Limits Macrophage Intracellular Bacterial Infection. J Immunol. 2016 Jan 15;196(2):846-56. doi: 10.4049/jimmunol.1501595. Epub 2015 Dec 14. PubMed PMID: 26667172. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26667172
116. Walters KA, D'Agnillo F, Sheng ZM, Kindrachuk J, Schwartzman LM, Kuestner RE, Chertow DS, Golding BT, Taubenberger JK, Kash JC. 1918 pandemic influenza virus and Streptococcus pneumoniae co-infection results in activation of coagulation and widespread pulmonary thrombosis in mice and humans. J Pathol. 2016 Jan;238(1):85-97. doi: 10.1002/path.4638. Epub 2015 Oct 14. PubMed PMID: 26383585. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26383585
117. Wang L, Shi W, Joyce MG, Modjarrad K, Zhang Y, Leung K, Lees CR, Zhou T, Yassine HM, Kanekiyo M, Yang ZY, Chen X, Becker MM, Freeman M, Vogel L, Johnson JC, Olinger G, Todd JP, Bagci U, Solomon J, Mollura DJ, Hensley L, Jahrling P, Denison MR, Rao SS, Subbarao K, Kwong PD, Mascola JR, Kong WP, Graham BS. Evaluation of candidate vaccine approaches for MERS-CoV. Nat Commun. 2015 Jul 28;6:7712. doi: 10.1038/ncomms8712. PubMed PMID: 26218507; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4525294. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26218507
118. Wei J, Gibbs JS, Hickman HD, Cush SS, Bennink JR, Yewdell JW. Ubiquitous Autofragmentation of Fluorescent Proteins Creates Abundant Defective Ribosomal Products (DRiPs) for Immunosurveillance. J Biol Chem. 2015 Jun 26;290(26):16431-9. doi: 10.1074/jbc.M115.658062. Epub 2015 May 13. PubMed PMID: 25971973; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4481239. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25971973

119. Wein AN, Peters DE, Valivullah Z, Hoover BJ, Tatineni A, Ma Q, Fattah R, Bugge TH, Leppla SH, Liu S. An anthrax toxin variant with an improved activity in tumor targeting. Sci Rep. 2015 Nov 20;5:16267. doi: 10.1038/srep16267. PubMed PMID: 26584669; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4653645. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26584669
120. Wyatt LS, Earl PL, Moss B. Generation of Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses. Curr Protoc Microbiol. 2015 Nov 3;39:14A.4.1-14A.4.18. doi: 10.1002/9780471729259.mc14a04s39. PubMed PMID: 26528782. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26528782
121. Xiao Y, Sheng ZM, Taubenberger JK. Isolating Viral and Host RNA Sequences from Archival Material and Production of cDNA Libraries for High-Throughput DNA Sequencing. Curr Protoc Microbiol. 2015 May 1;33:1E.8.1-1E.8.16. doi: 10.1002/9780471729259.mc01e08s37. PubMed PMID: 26344216; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4562032. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26344216
122. Xie YL, Rosen LB, Sereti I, Barber DL, Chen RY, Hsu DC, Qasba SS, Zerbe CS, Holland SM, Browne SK. Severe Paradoxical Reaction During Treatment of Disseminated Tuberculosis in a Patient With Neutralizing Anti-IFNγ Autoantibodies. Clin Infect Dis. 2015 Dec 8. pii: civ995. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26646678. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26646678
123. Xiong X, Corti D, Liu J, Pinna D, Foglierini M, Calder LJ, Martin SR, Lin YP, Walker PA, Collins PJ, Monne I, Suguitan AL Jr, Santos C, Temperton NJ, Subbarao K, Lanzavecchia A, Gamblin SJ, Skehel JJ. Structures of complexes formed by H5 influenza hemagglutinin with a potent broadly neutralizing human monoclonal antibody. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015 Jul 28;112(30):9430-5. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1510816112. Epub 2015 Jul 13. PubMed PMID: 26170284; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4522749. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26170284
124. Yang Z, Cao S, Martens CA, Porcella SF, Xie Z, Ma M, Shen B, Moss B. Deciphering poxvirus gene expression by RNA sequencing and ribosome profiling. J Virol. 2015 Jul;89(13):6874-86. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00528-15. Epub 2015 Apr 22. PubMed PMID: 25903347; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4468498. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25903347
125. Yang Z, Moss B. Decoding poxvirus genome. Oncotarget. 2015 Oct 6;6(30):28513-4. doi: 10.18632/oncotarget.5892. PubMed PMID: 26429864. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26429864
126. Zimmermann M, Kuehne A, Boshoff HI, Barry CE 3rd, Zamboni N, Sauer U. Dynamic exometabolome analysis reveals active metabolic pathways in non-replicating mycobacteria. Environ Microbiol. 2015 Nov;17(11):4802-15. doi: 10.1111/1462-2920.13056. Epub 2015 Oct 14. PubMed PMID: 26373870. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26373870

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: At the C.W. Bill Young Center for Biodefense and Emerging Infectious Diseases, the Laboratory of Infectious Diseases (LID) focuses on vaccine development, host immune response to viruses, and viral molecular biology and genetics. The Laboratory of Parasitic Diseases (LPD) conducts basic and applied research on the prevention, control, and treatment of a variety of parasitic and bacterial diseases of global importance. The Laboratory of Viral Diseases (LVD) carries out investigations on the molecular biology of viruses, the interactions of viruses with host cells, the pathogens of viral diseases, and host defense mechanisms. The Laboratory of Clinical Infectious Diseases (LCID) conducts clinical and basic studies of important human infections and immunological diseases. The Laboratory of Bacteriology (LB) studies bacteria that cause important human infections to identify novel or improved strategies to control bacterial diseases, including development of diagnostics, vaccines, and therapeutics. More information can be found at http://www.nih.gov/news-events/news-releases/nih-dedicates-cw-bill-young-center-biodefense-emerging-infectious-diseases.

Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: Select Agents (HHS, USDA), NIAID Category A pathogen

Outdoor studies: No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes

1. What is the name of the facility?
Dale and Betty Bumpers Vaccine Research Center (VRC)

2. Where is it located (include both address and geographical location)?
National Institutes of Health, Department of Health and Human Services
9000 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, Maryland 20892

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level:

BL2	89 m^2
BL3	0 m^2
BL4	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area	89 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility.
(i) **Total number of personnel** = 8

(ii) **Division of personnel**: **Military** = 0
Civilian = 8

(iii) **Division of personnel by category**:
Scientists = 8
Engineers = 0
Technicians = 0
Administrative and support staff = 0

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff.
Biological Science

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number.
Contractor staff = 1

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following programme areas:

Research	$1,081,718
Development	0
Test and evaluation	0

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
All researchers are encouraged to publish results in peer-reviewed open literature. The NIH Public Access Policy (http://publicaccess.nih.gov/) ensures that the public has access to the published results of NIH funded research. It requires scientists to submit final peer-reviewed journal manuscripts that arise form NIH funds to the National Library of Medicine's PubMed Central digital archive upon acceptance for publication. To help advance science and improve human health, the policy requires that these papers are accessible to the public on PubMed Central no later than 12 months after publication.

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work published during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles and full references.)

1. De Santis O, Audran R, Pothin E, Warpelin-Decrausaz L, Vallotton L, Wuerzner G, Cochet C, Estoppey D, Steiner-Monard V, Lonchampt S, Thierry AC, Mayor C, Bailer RT, Mbaya OT, Zhou Y, Ploquin A, Sullivan NJ, Graham BS, Roman F, De Ryck I, Ballou WR, Kieny MP, Moorthy V, Spertini F, Genton B. Safety and immunogenicity of a chimpanzee adenovirus-vectored Ebola vaccine in healthy adults: a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, dose-finding, phase 1/2a study. Lancet Infect Dis. 2015 Dec 22. pii: S1473-3099(15)00486-7. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)00486-7. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 26725450. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26725450
2. Ledgerwood JE, Sullivan NJ, Graham BS. Chimpanzee Adenovirus Vector Ebola Vaccine--Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Aug 20; 373(8):776. doi: 10.1056/NEJMc1505499. PubMed PMID: 26287857. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26287857
3. Liang F, Ploquin A, Hernández JD, Fausther-Bovendo H, Lindgren G, Stanley D, Martinez AS, Brenchley JM, Koup RA, Loré K, Sullivan NJ. Dissociation of skeletal muscle for flow cytometric characterization of immune cells in macaques. J Immunol Methods. 2015 Oct; 425:69-78. doi: 10.1016/j.jim.2015.06.011. Epub 2015 Jun 20. PubMed PMID: 26099800; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4604051. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26099800
4. Rampling T, Ewer K, Bowyer G, Wright D, Imoukhuede EB, Payne R, Hartnell F, Gibani M, Bliss C, Minhinnick A, Wilkie M, Venkatraman N, Poulton I, Lella N, Roberts R, Sierra-Davidson K, Krähling V, Berrie E, Roman F, De Ryck I, Nicosia A, Sullivan NJ, Stanley DA, Ledgerwood JE, Schwartz RM, Siani L, Colloca S, Folgori A, Di Marco S, Cortese R, Becker S, Graham BS, Koup RA, Levine MM, Moorthy V, Pollard AJ, Draper SJ, Ballou WR, Lawrie A, Gilbert SC, Hill AV. A Monovalent Chimpanzee Adenovirus Ebola Vaccine - Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Jan 28. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 25629663. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25629663
5. Regules JA, Beigel JH, Paolino KM, Voell J, Castellano AR, Muñoz P, Moon JE, Ruck RC, Bennett JW, Twomey PS, Gutiérrez RL, Remich SA, Hack HR, Wisniewski ML, Josleyn MD, Kwilas SA, Van Deusen N, Mbaya OT, Zhou Y, Stanley DA, Bliss RL, Cebrik D, Smith KS, Shi M, Ledgerwood JE, Graham BS, Sullivan NJ, Jagodzinski LL, Peel SA, Alimonti JB, Hooper JW, Silvera PM, Martin BK, Monath TP, Ramsey WJ, Link CJ, Lane HC, Michael NL, Davey RT Jr, Thomas SJ; rVSVΔG-ZEBOV-GP Study Group. A Recombinant Vesicular Stomatitis Virus Ebola Vaccine – Preliminary Report. N Engl J Med. 2015 Apr 1. [Epub ahead of print] PubMed PMID: 25830322. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25830322
6. Tapia MD, Sow SO, Lyke KE, Haidara FC, Diallo F, Doumbia M, Traore A, Coulibaly F, Kodio M, Onwuchekwa U, Sztein MB, Wahid R, Campbell JD, Kieny MP, Moorthy V, Imoukhuede EB, Rampling T, Roman F, De Ryck I, Bellamy AR, Dally L, Mbaya OT, Ploquin A, Zhou Y, Stanley DA, Bailer R, Koup RA, Roederer M, Ledgerwood J, Hill AV, Ballou WR, Sullivan N, Graham B, Levine MM. Use of ChAd3-EBO-Z Ebola virus vaccine in Malian and US adults, and boosting of Malian adults with MVA-BN-Filo: a phase 1, single-blind, randomised trial, a phase 1b, open-label and double-blind, dose-escalation trial, and a nested, randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. Lancet Infect Dis. 2016 Jan; 16(1):31-42. doi: 10.1016/S1473-3099(15)00362-X. Epub 2015 Nov 4. PubMed PMID: 26546548; PubMed Central PMCID: PMC4700389. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26546548
7. Zhou Y, Sullivan NJ. Immunology and evolvement of the adenovirus prime, MVA boost Ebola virus vaccine. Curr Opin Immunol. 2015 Aug; 35:131-6. doi: 10.1016/j.coi.2015.06.006. Epub 2015 Aug 3. Review. PubMed PMID: 26247875. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26247875

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of micro-organisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols.

Objectives: The mission of the Vaccine Research Center (VRC) is to conduct research that facilitates the development of effective vaccines for human disease. The research focus of the Biodefense Research Section comprises three areas: development of vaccines and antivirals against hemorrhagic fever viruses such as Ebola, Marburg, and Lassa; studies of the mechanism of vaccine-induced immune protection and host immunity to natural infection; basic research to understand the mechanism of virus replication (entry) and neutralization. More information can be found at http://www.niaid.nih.gov/about/organization/vrc/pages/default.aspx/Pages/default.aspx.

Microorganisms and/or toxins studied: No U.S. Select Agents, NIAID Category A pathogens, or applicable simulants were used.

Outdoor studies: No outdoor studies of biological aerosols were conducted.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Foreign Disease-Weed Science Research Unit

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
1301 Ditto Avenue, Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	105 m^2
BSL-3:	950 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	1,055 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 28

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	28

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	10
Engineers	
Technicians	13
Administrative and support staff	5

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Agronomy, Biological Science, Genomics, Horticulture, Bacteriology, Microbial Forensics, Molecular Diagnostics, Plant Biochemistry, Plant Molecular Biology, Plant Pathology, Plant Physiology, Proteomics, Virology, Weed Science

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
No.

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$4,000,000
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0
Total	$4,000,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:
All scientific research data is available for publication in peer-reviewed publications after review for dual use determination. All scientists are required to have a minimum of two peer-reviewed publications per year. They are encouraged to present research at scientific conferences and to publish in books and proceedings. The USDA

Agricultural Research Service (ARS) maintains a searchable online database of publications by scientists at this location (available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/services/services.htm?modecode=80-44-05-00&locpubs=yes).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Berner DK, Smallwood EL, Vanrenterghem M, Cavin CA, Michael JL, Shelley BA, Kolomiets T, Pakratova L, Bruckart WL, Mukhina Z. 2015. Some dynamics of spread and infection by aeciospores of Puccinia punctiformis, a biological control pathogen of Cirsium arvense. Biological Control. 88:18-25. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1049964415000936
2. Bruckart WL, Michael JL, Coombs EM, Pirosko CB. 2015. Rust pathogen Puccinia jaceae is established on Yellow Starthistle (Centaurea solstitialis) in Oregon. Plant Disease. doi.org/10.1094/PDIS-09-15-1042-PDN. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/full/10.1094/PDIS-09-15-1042-PDN?prevSearch=%24{resultBean.text}&searchHistoryKey=%24{searchHistoryKey}
3. Harris DK, Kendrick MD, King ZR, Pedley KF, Walker DR, Cregan PB, Buck JW, Phillips DV, Li Z, Boerma H. 2015. Identification of unique genetic sources of soybean rust resistance from the USDA germplasm collection. Crop Science. DOI: 10.2135/cropsci2014.09.0671. https://dl.sciencesocieties.org/publications/cs/abstracts/55/5/2161
4. King ZR, Harris DK, Pedley KF, Song Q, Wang D, Wen Z, Buck JW, Li Z, Boerma H. 2015. A Novel Phakopsora pachyrhizi Resistance Allele (Rpp) Contributed by PI 567068A. Theoretical and Applied Genetics. DOI 10.1007/s00122-015-2645-3. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00122-015-2645-3
5. Paul C, Frederick RD, Hill CB, Hartman GL, Walker DR. 2015. Comparison of pathogenic variation among Phakopsora pachyrhizi isolates collected from the United States and International Locations, and identification of Soybean genotypes resistant to the United States isolates. Plant Disease. 99(8): 1059-1069. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PDIS-09-14-0989-RE
6. Roy A, Hartung JS, Schneider WL, Shao JY, Leon GM, Melzer MJ, Beard JJ, Otero-Colina G, Bauchan GR, Ochoa R, Brlansky RH. 2015. Role bending: complex relationships between viruses, hosts and vectors related to citrus leprosis, an emerging disease. Phytopathology. DOI: 10.1094/PHYTO-12-14-0375-FI. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PHYTO-12-14-0375-FI
7. Roy A, Stone AL, Shao JY, Colina G, Wei G, Choudary N, Achor D, Nakhla M, Levy L, Hartung JS, Schneider WL, Brlansky R. 2015. Identification and molecular characterization of nuclear Citrus leprosis virus, an unassigned Dichorhavirus genus member associated with citrus leprosis disease in Mexico. Virus Research. 105:564-575. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PHYTO-09-14-0245-R
8. Tooley PW, Browning ME. 2015. Temperature effects on the onset of sporulation by Phytophthora ramorum on rhododendron Cunningham's White. Journal of Phytopathology. DOI: 10.1111/jph.12390. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jph.12390/abstract;jsessionid=D3EB6485973BA35273A364AB1D2E707B.f02t03?userIsAuthenticated=false&deniedAccessCustomisedMessage=
9. Widmer TL. 2015. Differences in virulence and sporulation of Phytophthora kernoviae isolates originating from two distinct geographical regions. Plant Disease. 99:460-466. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PDIS-09-14-0957-RE
10. Widmer TL, Dodge SC. 2015. Bioassay conditions for infection of Pinus radiata seedlings with Phytophthora pinifolia zoospores. Plant Disease. 99:1204-1209. http://apsjournals.apsnet.org/doi/abs/10.1094/PDIS-12-14-1306-RE

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** The Foreign Disease-Weed Science Research Unit has two distinct missions united by a common relationship to plant pathology and the unit's unique BL-3 plant pathogen laboratory and greenhouse containment facilities. 1) The mission of the foreign disease program is to develop techniques for the rapid detection and identification of new and emerging crop pathogens, and to provide fundamental information on emerging pathogens for risk assessment and the development of practical phytosanitary regulations for the import and export of agricultural commodities and germplasm. 2) The mission of the weed biological control program is to collect foreign pathogens overseas from weeds in their native habitat, and to evaluate, characterize and release the pathogens in the U.S. for biological control of introduced weeds, leading to improved, sustainable weed control practices in agricultural systems with reduced dependence on chemical herbicides. Additional information about research projects conducted at this location is available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/research/projects_programs.htm?modecode=80-44-05-00.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (Plant Protection and Quarantine, PPQ)

***Outdoor Studies*:** No research work is done outdoors with infectious organisms.

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
National Animal Disease Center (NADC)

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
1920 Dayton Avenue, Ames, Iowa 50010

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	4,410 m^2
BSL-3:	2,489 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	6,899 m^2

In addition NADC has unique animal biocontainment facilities ranging from ABSL-2 to ABSL-3Ag (highest biocontainment level that can accommodate food producing animals and various wildlife species). Biocontainment enhancements include HEPA-filtered supply air; dual HEPA filtered exhaust; air-tight doors; shower-in/out of each animal room; heat-treated waste; steam-treated rendering for carcasses; stainless steel penning and gating systems; epoxy-coated floors; and epoxy-covered surfaces. NADC also has two large biocontainment buildings that are considered ABSL-2-enhanced.

ABSL-2:	3,467.7 m^2
ABSL-3:	160.5 m^2
ABSL-3Ag:	1,581.6 m^2
Total biocontainment facility floor area:	5209.8 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 48

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	0
Civilian	48

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	8
Engineers	1
Technicians	10
Administrative and support staff	29

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Agricultural Engineering, Animal Science, Biochemistry, Bioinformatics, Biology, Biotechnology, Cell Biology, Clinical Immunology, Computational Biology, Ecology, Genetics, Genomics, Immunology, Infectious Disease, Mass Spectrometry, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Pathogenesis, Pathology, Physiology, Prionology, Proteomics, Statistics, Structural Biology, Vaccine Evaluation, Veterinarian, Veterinary Clinical Research, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
No

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
Universities
Private Sector Companies

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$5,800,000
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0
Total	$5,800.000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

All scientific research data is available for publication in peer-reviewed publications after review for dual use determination. All scientists are required to have a minimum of two peer-reviewed publications per year. They are encouraged to present research at scientific conferences and to publish in books and proceedings. The USDA Agricultural Research Service (ARS) maintains a searchable online database of publications by scientists at this location (available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/services/services.htm?modecode=50-30-20-00&locpubs=yes).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Allen HK, An R, Handelsman J, Moe L. 2015. A response regulator from a soil metagenome enhances resistance to the beta-lactam antibiotic carbenicillin in Escherichia coli. PLoS One. 10(3):e0120094. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0120094. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0120094
2. Alt DP, Wilson-Welder JH, Bayles DO, Cameron C, Adler B, Bulach DM, Seemann T, Lehane MJ, Haines LR, Darby AC, Hall N, Radford AD, Zuerner RL. 2015. Complete genome sequence of Leptospira interrogans serovar Bratislava, strain PigK151. Genome Announcements. 3(3):e00678-15. DOI: 10.1128/genomeA.00678-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/3/e00678-15.short
3. Bannantine JP, Stabel JR, Laws E, Cardieri MC, Souza C. 2015. Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis recombinant proteins modulate antimycobacterial functions of bovine macrophages. PLoS One. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0128966. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0128966
4. Bannantine JP, Talaat AM. 2015. Controlling Johne's disease: vaccination is the way forward. Frontiers in Cellular and Infection Microbiology. 5(2):1-2. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4301021/
5. Bao H, Kommadath A, Liang G, Sun X, Arantes AS, Tuggle CK, Plastow GS, Bearson SM, Stothard P, Guan L. 2015. Genome-wide whole blood microRNAome and transcriptome analyses reveal miRNA-mRNA regulated host response to foodborne pathogen Salmonella infection in swine. Scientific Reports. 5:12620. doi: 10.1038/srep12620. http://www.nature.com/articles/srep12620
6. Brunelle BW, Bearson BL, Bearson SM. 2015. Chloramphenicol and tetracycline decrease motility and increase invasion and attachment gene expression in specific isolates of multidrugresistant Salmonella enterica serovar Typhimurium. Frontiers in Microbiology. 5(801). Available: http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2014.00801.
7. Casas E, Hessman BE, Keele JW, Ridpath JF. 2015. A genome-wide association study for the incidence of persistent bovine viral diarrhea virus infection in cattle. Animal Genetics. 46:8-15. DOI: 10.1111/age.12239. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/age.12239/abstract?userIsAuthenticated=false&deniedAccessCustomisedMessage=

8. Cote R, Katani R, Mathew MR, Kudva IT, Arthur TM, DebRoy C, Mwangi MM, Albert I, Garay JR, Li L, Brandl M, Carter MQ, Kapur V. 2015. Comparative analysis of super-shedder strains of Escherichia coli O157:H7 reveals distinctive genomic features and a strongly aggregative adherent phenotype on bovine rectoanal junction squamous epithelial cells. PLoS One. 10(2):e0116743. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0116743. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0116743
9. Darweesh MF, Rajput MK, Braun LJ, Ridpath JF, Neill JD, Chase CC. 2015. Characterization of the cytopathic BVDV strains isolated from 13 mucosal disease cases arising in a cattle herd. Virus Research. 195:141-147. DOI: 10.1016/j.viruses.2014.09.015. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S016817021400402X
10. Eberle KC, Neill JD, Venn-Watson SK, McGill JL, Sacco RE. 2015. Novel Atlantic bottlenose dolphin parainfluenza virus TtPIV-1 clusters with bovine PIV-3 genotype B strains. Virus Genes. 51:198-208. DOI: 10.1007/s11262-015-1224-7. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s11262-015-1224-7
11. Everman JL, Eckstein TM, Roussey J, Coussens P, Bannantine JP, Bermudez LE. 2015. Characterization of the inflammatory phenotype of Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis using a novel cell culture passage model. Microbiology. 161:1420-1434. DOI:10.1099/mic.0.000106. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Characterization+of+the+inflammatory+phenotype+of+Mycobacterium+avium+subspecies+paratuberculosis+using+a+novel+cell+culture+passage+model
12. Falkenberg SM, Ridpath JF, Tait Jr RG, Vander Ley B, Bauermann FV, Reecy JM. 2015. Association of serum antibody levels following vaccination with a modified live BVDV vaccine and protection from clinical disease upon challenge. Jacobs Journal of Vaccines and Vaccination. 1(1):002. http://lib.dr.iastate.edu/ans_pubs/161/
13. Godden SM, Wells S, Donahue M, Stabel JR, Oakes JM, Sreevatsan S, Fetrow J. 2015. Effect of feeding heat-treated colostrum on risk for infection with Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis, milk production and longevity in Holstein dairy cows. Journal of Dairy Science. 98:5630-5641. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0022030215004129
14. Grassmann AA, Mcbride AJ, Nally JE, Caimano MJ. 2015. Generation of mammalian host adapted Leptospira interrogans by cultivation in peritoneal dialysis membrane chamber implantation in rats. Bio-protocol. 5(14). pii: e1536. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4529132/
15. Hansen TR, Smirnova NP, Webb BT, Bielefeldt-Ohmann H, Sacco RE, Van Campen H. 2015. Innate and adaptive immune responses to in utero infection with bovine viral diarrhea virus. Animal Health Research Reviews. 16(1):15-26. DOI: 10.1017/S1466252315000122. http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=9760244&fileId=S1466252315000122
16. Hauglund MJ, Tatum FM, Bayles DO, Maheswaran SK, Briggs RE. 2015. Genome sequences of serotype A6 Mannheimia haemolytica isolates D174 and D38 recovered from bovine pneumonia. Genome Announcements. 3(2):e00093-15. DOI: 10.1128/genomeA.00086-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4358395/
17. Hauglund MJ, Tatum FM, Bayles DO, Maheswaran SK, Briggs RE. 2015. Genome sequences of Mannheimia haemolytica serotype A2 isolates D171 and D35, recovered from bovine pneumonia. Genome Announcements. 3(2):1e00093-15. DOI 10.1128/genomeA.00093-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4357755/
18. Ivanov YV, Shariat N, Register KB, Rivera I, Linz B, Hu K, Dudley EG, Harvill ET. 2015. A newly discovered Bordetella species carries a transcriptionally active CRISPR-Cas with a small Cas9 endonuclease. Biomed Central (BMC) Genomics. 16(1):863. doi: 10.1186/s12864-015-2028-9. http://bmcgenomics.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12864-015-2028-9
19. Kane SE, Holler L, Braun LJ, Neill JD, Young DB, Ridpath JF, Chase CC. 2015. Bovine viral diarrhea virus outbreak in a beef cow herd in South Dakota. Journal of the American Veterinary Medical Association. 246(12):1358-1362. DOI 10.2460/javma.246.12.1358. http://avmajournals.avma.org/doi/abs/10.2460/javma.246.12.1358
20. Kirkland PD, Frost MJ, King KR, Finlaison DS, Hornitzky CL, Gu X, Richter M, Reimann L, Dauber M, Schirrmeier H, Beer M, Ridpath JF. 2015. Genetic and antigenic characterization of Bungowannah virus,

a novel pestivirus. Veterinary Microbiology. 178(3-4):252-259. DOI: 10.1016/j.vetmic.2015.05.014. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378113515002102
21. Kudva IT, Krastins B, Torres A, Griffin RW, Sheng H, Sarracino DA, Hovde CJ, Calderwood SB, John M. 2015. The Escherichia coli O157:H7 cattle immunoproteome includes outer membrane protein A (OmpA), a modulator of adherence to bovine rectoanal junction squamous epithelial (RSE) cells. Proteomics. 15:1829-1842. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/pmic.201400432/full
22. Leite FL, Eslabao LB, Pesch BA, Bannantine JP, Reinhardt TA, Stabel JR. 2015. ZAP-70, CTLA-4, and proximal T cell receptor signaling in cows infected with Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis. Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology. 167:15-21. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0165242715001439
23. Leite FL, Reinhardt TA, Bannantine JP, Stabel JR. 2015. Envelope protein complexes of Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis and their antigenicity. Veterinary Microbiology. 175(2-4):275-285. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378113514005215
24. Maggioli MF, Palmer MV, Thacker TC, Vordermeier HM, Waters WR. 2015. Characterization of effector and memory T cell subsets in the immune response to bovine tuberculosis in cattle. PLoS One. 10(4):e0122571. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0122571
25. Martcheva M, Lenhart S, Eda S, Klinkenberg D, Momotani E, Stabel JR. 2015. An Immuno-epidemiological model for Johne's disease in cattle. Veterinary Research. 46(69). Available: http://www.veterinaryresearch.org/content/46/1/69.
26. Mikota SK, Gairhe K, Giri K, Hamilton K, Miller M, Paudel S, Lyashchenko K, Larsen RS, Payeur JB, Waters WR, Greenwald R, Dumonceaux G, Vincent B, Kaufman G. 2015. Tuberculosis surveillance of elephants (Elephas maximus) in Nepal at the captive-wild interface. European Journal of Wildlife Research. 61:221-229. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10344-014-0890-4#/page-1
27. Mitchell RM, Schukken Y, Koets A, Weber M, Bakker D, Stabel JR, Louzouon Y. 2015. Differences in intermittent and continuous fecal shedding patterns between natural and experimental Mycobacterium avium subspecies paratuberculosis infections in cattle. Veterinary Research. DOI 10.1186/s13567-015-0188-x. http://link.springer.com/article/10.1186/s13567-015-0188-x#/page-1
28. Nally JE, Mullen W, Callanan JJ, Mischak H, Albalat A. 2015. Detection of urinary biomarkers in reservoir hosts of Leptospirosis by capillary electrophoresis mass spectrometry. Proteomics Clinical Applications. 9(5-6):543-551. DOI: 10.1002/prca.201400205. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/prca.201400205/abstract?userIsAuthenticated=false&deniedAccessCustomisedMessage=
29. Neill JD, Dubovi EJ, Ridpath JF. 2015. Identification of amino acid changes in the envelope glycoproteins of bovine viral diarrhea viruses isolated from alpaca that may be involved in host adaptation. Veterinary Microbiology. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.vetmic.2015.06.007.
30. Neill JD, Ridpath JF, Valayudhan BT. 2015. Identification and genome characterization of genotype B and genotype C bovine parainfluenza type 3 viruses isolated in the United States. BioMed Central (BMC) Veterinary Research. 11:112. DOI: 10.1186/s12917-015-0431-8. http://bmcvetres.biomedcentral.com/articles/10.1186/s12917-015-0431-8
31. Olsen SC, McGill JL, Sacco RE, Hennager SG. 2015. Immune responses of bison and efficacy after booster vaccination with Brucella abortus strain RB51. Clinical and Vaccine Immunology. 22(4):440-447. doi: 10.1128/CVI.00746-14. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4375345/
32. Prager KC, Alt DP, Buhnerkempe MG, Greig DJ, Galloway RL, Wu Q, Gulland FM, Lloyd-Smith JO. 2015. Antibiotic efficacy in eliminating leptospiruria in California sea lions (Zalophus californianus) stranding with leptospirosis. Aquatic Mammals. 41(2):203-212. http://search.proquest.com/openview/1db3bf2d7bce0f12a3a857bfce6ca4fe/1?pq-origsite=gscholar

33. Palmer MV, Thacker TC, Waters WR. 2015. Analysis of cytokine mRNA expression using a novel chromogenic in situ hybridization method in pulmonary granulomas of cattle experimentally infected by aerosolized Mycobacterium bovis. Journal of Comparative Pathology. 153(2-3):150-159. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/?term=Analysis+of+cytokine+mRNA+expression+using+a+novel+chromogenic+in+situ+hybridization+method+in+pulmonary+granulomas+of+cattle+experimentally+infected+by+aerosolized+Mycobacterium+bovis
34. Ramdas KE, Lyashchenko KP, Greenwald R, Robbe-Austerman S, McManis C, Waters WR. 2015. Mycobacterium bovis infection in humans and cats in same household, Texas, USA, 2012. Emerging Infectious Diseases. 21(3):480-483. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4344262/
35. Register KB, Ivanov Y, Harvill E, Davison N, Geoffry F. 2015. Novel, host-restricted genotypes of Bordetella bronchiseptica associated with phocine respiratory tract isolates. Microbiology. 161(3):580-592. DOI: 10.1099/mic.0.000035. http://mic.microbiologyresearch.org/content/journal/micro/10.1099/mic.0.000035
36. Register KB, Ivanov YV, Harvill ET, Brinkac L, Kim M, Losada L. 2015. Draft genome sequences of six Bordetella hinzii isolates acquired from Avian and Mammalian hosts. Genome Announcements. 3(20). e00081-15. DOI: 10.1128/genomeA.00081-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00081-15.short
37. Register KB, Ivanov Y, Jacobs N, Meyers J, Goodfield L, Muse S, Smallridge W, Brinkac L, Kim M, Sanka R, Harvill E, Losada L. 2015. Draft genome sequences of 53 genetically distinct isolates of Bordetella bronchiseptica representing 11 terrestrial and aquatic hosts. Genome Announcements. 3(2):e00152-15. DOI: 10.1128/genomeA.00152-15. http://genomea.asm.org/content/3/2/e00152-15.short
38. Ridpath JF. 2015. Emerging pestiviruses infecting domestic and wildlife hosts. Animal Health Research Reviews. 16(1):55-59. DOI: 10.1017/S1466252315000067. http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=9760206&fileId=S1466252315000067
39. Ridpath JF, Neill JD. 2015. Pestiviruses: old enemies and new challenges. Animal Health Research Reviews. 16(1):1-3. DOI: 10.1017/S1466252315000134. http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=9760264&fileId=S1466252315000134
40. Sacco RE, Durbin RK, Durbin JE. 2015. Animal models of respiratory syncytial virus infection and disease. Current Opinion in Virology. 13:117-122. DOI:10.1016/j.coviro.2015.06.003. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1879625715000929
41. Schaut RG, McGill JL, Neill JD, Ridpath JF, Sacco RE. 2015. Bovine viral diarrhea virus type 2 in vivo infection modulates TLR4 responsiveness in differentiated myeloid cells which is associated with decreased MyD88 expression. Virus Research. 208:44-55. DOI:10.1016/j.viruses.2015.05.017. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0168170215002166
42. Schuller S, Arent Z, Gilmore C, Nally JE. 2015. Prevalence of antileptospiral serum antibodies in dogs in Ireland. Veterinary Record. 177(5):126. DOI: 10.1136/vr.102916. http://europepmc.org/abstract/med/26198210
43. Schuller S, Callanan JJ, Worrall S, Francey T, Schweighauser A, Kohn B, Klopfleisch R, Posthaus H, Nally JE. 2015. Immunohistochemical detection of IgM and IgG in lung tissue of dogs with leptospiral pulmonary haemorrhage syndrome (LPHS). Comparative Immunology Microbiology and Infectious Diseases. 40:47-53. DOI: 10.1016/j.cimid.2015.04.002. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0147957115000272
44. Schuller S, Francey T, Hartmann K, Hugonnard M, Kohn B, Nally JE, Sykes J. 2015. European consensus statement on leptospirosis in dogs and cats. Journal of Small Animal Practice. 56(3):159-179. DOI: 10.1111/jsap.12328. http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/jsap.12328/full
45. Schuller S, Sergeant K, Renaut J, Callanan JJ, Scaife C, Nally JE. 2015. Comparative proteomic analysis of lung tissue from guinea pigs with Leptospiral Pulmonary Haemorrhage Syndrome (LPHS) reveals a decrease in abundance of host proteins involved in cytoskeletal and cellular organization. Journal of Proteomics. 122:55-72. DOI:10.1016/j.jprot.2015.03.021. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1874391915001050

46. Stahl RS, Ellis CK, Nol P, Waters WR, Palmer MV, Vercauteren K. 2015. Fecal volatile organic compound profiles from white-tailed deer (Odocoileus virginianus) as indicators of Mycobacterium bovis exposure or Mycobacterium bovis bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) vaccination. PLoS One. 10(6):e0129740. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0129740. http://journals.plos.org/plosone/article?id=10.1371/journal.pone.0129740
47. Thacker TC, Palmer MV, Robbe-Austerman S, Stuber TP, Waters WR. 2015. Anatomical distribution of Mycobacterium bovis genotypes in experimentally infected white-tailed deer. Veterinary Microbiology. DOI: 10.1016/j.vetmic.2015.07.006. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0378113515002680
48. Tuggle, CK, Waters WR. 2015. Tuberculosis-resistant transgenic cattle. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences. 112(13):3854-3855. http://www.pnas.org/content/112/13/3854.short
49. Waters WR, Palmer MV, Stafne MR, Bass KE, Maggioli M, Thacker TC, Linscott R, Lawrence JC, Nelson JT, Esfandiari J, Greenwald R, Lyashchenko KP. 2015. The effects of serial skin testing with purified protein derivative on the level and quality of antibodies to complex and defined antigens in Mycobacterium bovis-infected cattle. Clinical and Vaccine Immunology. 22(6):641-649. http://cvi.asm.org/content/22/6/641.short

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** Support the control and eradication of national and international exotic, emerging, zoonotic, and endemic infectious diseases of animals through a comprehensive research program emphasizing basic and applied research in diagnostics, prevention, and control strategies, prediction of disease outbreaks, molecular epidemiology, and understanding disease pathogenesis. Specifically, the research programs aim to produce new research knowledge and technology to: prevent, reduce or eliminate losses from impaired performance and increased deaths and condemnations; develop more sensitive, specific and faster diagnostic tests; develop vaccines designed for the control and, when feasible, the eradication of disease; improve our understanding of the ecology and epidemiology of pathogens at the domestic animal-wildlife interface; and improve our understanding of the genetic and pathophysiologic basis of disease and pathogen virulence. This research provides government regulatory agencies and the livestock industries with improved intervention strategies against priority diseases. Additional information about research projects conducted at this location is available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/research/projects_programs.htm?modecode=50-30-20-00.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (Overlap, USDA)

***Outdoor Studies*:** No research work is done outdoors with infectious organisms.

Form A, Part 2 (iii)

National biological defence research and development programmes: Facilities

1. What is the name of the facility?
Southeast Poultry Research Laboratory

2. Where is it located (provide both address and geographical location)?
934 College Station Road, Athens, Georgia 30605

3. Floor area of laboratory areas by containment level (m^2):

BSL-2:	1,138 m^2
BSL-3:	624 m^2
BSL-4:	0 m^2
Total laboratory floor area:	1,762 m^2

4. The organizational structure of each facility:

(i) Total number of personnel: 37

(ii) Division of personnel:

Military	
Civilian	37

(iii) Division of personnel by category:

Scientists	10
Engineers	0
Technicians	18
Administrative and support staff	9

(iv) List the scientific disciplines represented in the scientific/engineering staff:
Animal Science, Bioinformatics, Biological Science, Biotechnology, Cell Biology, Computational Biology, Epidemiology, Genetics, Genomics, Immunology, Microbiology, Molecular Biology, Molecular Diagnostics, Pathology, Public Health, Veterinary Medicine, Virology

(v) Are contractor staff working in the facility? If so, provide an approximate number:
No

(vi) What is (are) the source(s) of funding for the work conducted in the facility, including indication if activity is wholly or partly financed by the Ministry of Defence?
U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA)
Department of Health and Human Services (HHS)
Department of Defense (DoD) – partly
Non-Profit Associations
Private Sector Companies
Department of State

(vii) What are the funding levels for the following program areas:

Research	$3,700,000
Development	$0
Test and evaluation	$0
Total	$3,700,000

(viii) Briefly describe the publication policy of the facility:

All scientific research data is available for publication in peer-reviewed publications after review for dual use determination. All scientists are required to have a minimum of two peer-reviewed publications per year. They are encouraged to present research at scientific conferences and to publish in books and proceedings. The USDA Agricultural Research Service (ARS) maintains a searchable online database of publications by scientists at this location (available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/services/services.htm?modecode=60-40-10-00&locpubs=yes).

(ix) Provide a list of publicly-available papers and reports resulting from the work during the previous 12 months. (To include authors, titles, and full references.):

1. Bertran K, Moresco KA, Swayne DE. 2015. Impact of vaccination on infection with Vietnam H5N1 high pathogenicity avian influenza virus in hens and the eggs they lay. Vaccine. 33(11):1324-1330. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25657093
2. Bertran K, Thomas C, Guo X, Bublot M, Pritchard N, Regan JT, Cox KM, Gasdaska JR, Dickey LF, Kapczynski DR, Swayne DE. 2015. Expression of H5 hemagglutinin vaccine antigen in common duckweed (Lemna minor) protects against H5N1 high pathogenicity avian influenza virus challenge in immunized chickens. Vaccine. 33(30):3456-3462. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2015.05.076. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26067184
3. Costa-Hurtado M, Afonso CL, Miller PJ, Shepherd EM, Cha R, Smith DM, Spackman E, Kapczynski DR, Suarez DL, Swayne DE, Pantin Jackwood MJ. 2015. Previous infection with virulent strains of Newcastle disease virus reduces highly pathogenic avian influenza virus replication, disease, and mortality in chickens. Veterinary Research. 46:97. doi: 10.1186/s13567-015-0237-5. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26394750
4. Hutcheson JM, Susta L, Stice SL, Afonso CL, West FD. 2015. Delayed Newcastle disease virus replication using RNA interference to target the nucleoprotein. Biologicals. 43(4):274-280. doi: 10.1016/j.biologicals.2015.03.004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26050911
5. Kapczynski DR, Esaki M, Dorsey K, Jiang H, Jackwood M, Moraes M, Gardin Y. 2015. Vaccine protection of chickens against antigenically diverse H5 highly pathogenic avian influenza isolates with a live HVT vector vaccine expressing the influenza hemagglutinin gene derived from a clade 2.2 avian influenza vi. Vaccine. 33(9):1197-1205. doi: 10.1016/j.vaccine.2014.12.028. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25613723
6. Lee D, Torchetti M, Winker K, Ip HS, Song C, Swayne DE. 2015. Intercontinental spread of Asian-origin H5N8 to North America through Beringia by migratory birds. Journal of Virology. 89(12):6521-6524. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00728-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25855748
7. Machalaba CM, Elwood S, Forcella S, Smith K, Hamilton K, Jabara K, Swayne DE, Webby RJ, Mumford E, Mazet J, Gaidet N, Daszak P, Karesh WB. 2015. Global avian influenza surveillance in wild birds: A strategy to capture viral diversity. Emerging Infectious Diseases. 21(4):e1-7. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25811221
8. Moura V, Susta L, Cardenas-Garcia S, Stanton J, Miller PJ, Afonso CL, Brown C. 2015. Neuropathogenic capacity of lentogenic, mesogenic, and velogenic Newcastle disease virus strains in day-old chickens. Veterinary Pathology. doi: 10.1177/0300985815600504. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26395462
9. Pantin Jackwood MJ, Costa-Hurtado M, Miller PJ, Afonso CL, Spackman E, Kapczynski DR, Shepherd EM, Smith DM, Swayne DE. 2015. Experimental co-infections of domestic ducks with a virulent Newcastle disease virus and low or highly pathogenic avian influenza viruses. Veterinary Microbiology. 177:7-17. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25759292
10. Rehmani SF, Wajid A, Bibi T, Nazir B, Mukhtar N, Hussain A, Lone N, Yaqub T, Afonso CL. 2015. Presence of virulent Newcastle disease virus in vaccinated chickens in farms in Pakistan. Journal of Clinical Microbiology. 53(5):1715-1718. doi: 10.1128/JCM.02818-14. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25694525

11. Spackman E, Pantin Jackwood MJ, Swayne DE, Suarez DL, Kapczynski DR. 2015. Impact of route of exposure and challenge dose on the pathogenesis of H7N9 low pathogenicity avian influenza virus in chickens. Virology. 477:72-81. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0042682215000148
12. Susta L, Diel D, Courtney S, Cardenas-Garcia S, Sundick R, Miller PJ, Brown C, Afonso CL. 2015. Expression of chicken interleukin-2 by a highly virulent strain of Newcastle disease virus leads to decreased systemic viral load but does not significantly affect mortality in chickens. Virology Journal. 12:122. DOI: 10.1186/s12985-015-0353-x. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26253150
13. Swayne DE, Suarez DL, Spackman E, Jadhao S, Dauphin G, Kim-Torchetti M, Mcgrane J, Weaver J, Daniels P, Wong F, Selleck P, Wiyono A, Indriani R, Yupiana Y, Sawitri Siregar E, Prajitno T, Smith D, Fouchier R. 2015. Antibody titer has positive predictive value for vaccine protection against challenge with natural antigenic-drift variants of H5N1 high-pathogenicity avian influenza viruses from Indonesia. Journal of Virology. 89(7):3746-3762. doi: 10.1128/JVI.00025-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25609805
14. Wajid A, Wasim M, Rehmani S, Bibi T, Ahmed N, Afonso CL. 2015. Complete genome sequence of a recent panzootic virulent Newcastle disease virus from Pakistan. Genome Announcements. 3(3):e00658-15. doi: 10.1128/genomeA.00658-15. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26089424
15. Weaver J, Malladi S, Spackman E, Swayne DE. 2015. Risk reduction modeling of high pathogenicity avian influenza virus titers in non-pasteurized liquid egg obtained from infected but undetected chicken flocks. Risk Analysis. doi: 10.1111/risa.12374. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25867713

5. Briefly describe the biological defence work carried out at the facility, including type(s) of microorganisms and/or toxins studied, as well as outdoor studies of biological aerosols:

***Objectives*:** Provide scientific solutions to national and international exotic, emerging and endemic poultry viral diseases through a comprehensive research program emphasizing basic and applied research in diagnostics, prevention, and control strategies; prediction of disease outbreaks; molecular epidemiology; and understanding of disease pathogenesis. Produce new research knowledge and technology to: prevent, reduce or eliminate losses from impaired performance and increased deaths and condemnations; develop more sensitive, specific and faster diagnostic tests; develop vaccines designed for the control and, when feasible, the eradication of disease; improve our understanding of the ecology and epidemiology of viruses at the wild bird-domestic poultry interface; and improve our understanding of the genetic and pathobiological basis of virulence. This research provides government regulatory agencies and the poultry industries with improved intervention strategies against poultry viral diseases. The Laboratory has one research unit that conducts biological defense work: Exotic and Emerging Avian Viral Diseases Research Unit. Additional information about research projects conducted at this location is available at http://www.ars.usda.gov/main/site_main.htm?modecode=60-40-10-00.

***Microorganisms and/or Toxins Studied*:** Select Agents (USDA)

***Outdoor Studies*:** No research work is done outdoors with infectious organisms.

Form B

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Exchange of information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences caused by toxins

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form B

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Human Infection with Novel Influenza A(H1N1)v:
On May 12, 2015, the U.S. National Focal Point was notified of a case of human infection with a novel influenza A(H1N1) variant virus.

On April 15, 2015, a 27 year-old male with medical history significant for tobacco use and obesity developed an acute respiratory illness in Ohio. He first sought healthcare on April 18, and was eventually hospitalized on April 20, 2015. While hospitalized, his clinical course was notable for pneumonia, respiratory failure, and cardiac arrest. He did not have evidence of bacterial infection secondary to his primary viral pneumonia. His condition continued to worsen over the course of his hospitalization and he died on April 27, 2015.

A lower respiratory tract specimen obtained on April 21, 2015, yielded initial results positive for influenza A(H1N1)pdm09 virus (a seasonal influenza virus) on multiplex testing done on April 21, 2015, but subsequent RT-PCR testing at the state public health laboratory on April 30, 2015 was suggestive of a novel influenza A virus. Additional RT-PCR testing conducted at CDC on May 2, 2015, confirmed infection with an H1N1v virus of classical swine origin. Subsequent partial genetic sequencing conducted at CDC on May 3, 2015, indicated infection with an A(H1N1)v virus similar to influenza A(H1N1) viruses currently circulating in swine.

This was the first variant influenza virus infection reported in the United States in 2015. Since reporting of novel influenza viruses became nationally notifiable in 2005, 20 cases of H1N1v, including this one, have been reported to CDC. This is the first H1N1v-associated fatality.

The patient worked at a livestock facility that housed cattle and swine but did not have direct contact with swine in the week prior to his illness onset, according to his employer. No illness was reported in the patient's household or close contacts, his co-workers, or the healthcare workers who cared for him during his illness. An investigation into the source of the patient's infection and to determine if there were other epidemiologically-linked cases of H1N1v virus infection was conducted. Further genetic sequencing of the virus was also conducted at CDC.

Swine-origin influenza A viruses currently circulate among North American swine herds. Human infections with these viruses (i.e., variant virus infections) are rarely detected, and cases usually occur following direct or close contact with pigs. Since 2005, a total of 379 variant virus infections have been identified in the United States; the current case was only the second variant influenza fatality reported. There has been limited, non-sustained human-to-human transmission of variant influenza viruses, but no ongoing community transmission has been identified.

General information about variant and swine influenza is available http://www.cdc.gov/flu/swineflu/index.htm.

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Human Infection with Novel Influenza A (H3N2v):
On July 29, 2015, the U.S. National Focal Point was notified of a case of human infection with influenza A (H3N2) variant (H3N2v) virus.

On July 3, 2015, a 10 year-old male with medical history significant for cancer (and immune compromise subsequent to chemotherapy) developed an acute respiratory illness in Minnesota. He was hospitalized for his illness on July 3, and on July 6, treatment with oseltamivir was initiated. An upper respiratory tract specimen obtained on July 6, 2015, yielded results consistent with an H3N2v virus on RT-PCR testing conducted at the state public health laboratory on July 16, 2015. Additional RT-PCR testing conducted at CDC on July 20, 2015, confirmed infection with an H3N2v virus. This was the first H3N2v virus infection reported in the United States in 2015.

The patient's family resides on a farm with swine, and the patient reported direct contact with swine in the week prior to his illness onset. No illness was reported in the patient's household or close contacts or in healthcare workers caring for him during his illness. An investigation into the source of the patient's infection and to determine if there are other epidemiologically-linked cases of H3N2v virus infection was conducted. Additional laboratory testing, including genetic sequencing of the virus, was conducted at CDC.

Swine influenza is a respiratory disease of pigs caused by influenza A viruses that regularly cause outbreaks of influenza in pigs. Human infections with these viruses (i.e., variant virus infections) are rarely detected and usually only occur in people with exposure to infected pigs. There has been limited, non-sustained, human-to-human transmission of variant influenza viruses, and no ongoing community transmission has been identified. General information about variant and swine influenza is available http://www.cdc.gov/flu/swineflu/index.htm.

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Inadvertent Shipment of Live *Bacillus anthracis* to Laboratories in Multiple U.S. and Overseas Locations: On May 31, 2015, the U.S. IHR National Focal Point officially reported an inadvertent shipment of live *Bacillus anthracis* (anthrax) to laboratories in multiple U.S. and overseas locations. Although this event did not meet at least two criteria for an IHR Article 6 notification and did not constitute a public health emergency of international concern, the United States shared this information under Article 7, regarding an unexpected event for the information of member Nations.

The U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) collaborated with the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) to investigate an inadvertent shipment of live anthrax samples from a DoD laboratory to laboratories in multiple U.S. states and overseas locations. The DoD Chemical and Biological Defense Program (CBDP) develops medical and physical countermeasures to protect the warfighter and the nation from chemical and biological threats. As part of this mission, DoD regularly ships inactivated or "killed" biological materials for countermeasure development by industry, academia, and other federal laboratories.

On May 22, 2015, CDC was notified by a biotechnology company in Maryland, reporting that it had been able to culture small amounts of live anthrax bacteria from samples sent to them as part of a DoD test, although all samples were supposed to have been inactivated. CDC, as the nation's public health lead and regulatory authority for biological select agents and toxins, began working with DoD, private laboratories, state officials, and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) to investigate all laboratories known to have received this suspect sample. Ultimately, laboratory samples of anthrax that were thought to have been killed, but were later found to contain a small amount of live anthrax, were sent by a DoD laboratory to 194 laboratories and 9 countries.

As part of CDC's response, CDC

- Ensured that people were safe, by working with state health departments to identify potentially exposed workers, asses their health risk, and offer treatment when appropriate;
- Developed recommendations for effective decontamination of laboratories, in collaboration with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); and
- Secured the samples of live anthrax inadvertently sent to places not approved to have live anthrax or any select agent, to prevent any further potential exposures.

CDC does not suspect any risk to the general public. There are no suspected or confirmed cases of anthrax infection in potentially exposed laboratory workers.

The Federal Select Agent Program (FSAP), jointly comprised of CDC's Division of Select Agents and Toxins (DSAT) and the United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Agriculture Select Agent Services (AgSAS), issued a moratorium on the use and transfer of inactivated *B. anthracis* to prevent inadvertent exposure until safer and more effective procedures regarding inactivated *B. anthracis* can be developed based on the interagency scientific discussion and research into the matter.

FSAP also developed a policy regarding the "Inactivation of *Bacillus anthracis*" (http://www.selectagents.gov/policystatement_bacillus.html). The policy states that all vegetative cell and spore preparations of *Bacillus anthracis* strains will be regulated as select agents. HHS and USDA plan to publish Notices of Proposed Rulemaking (NPRM) in the Federal Register in 2016 requesting public comment on proposed biosafety requirements, including specific provisions for the inactivation of select agents. Until consistently safe and effective procedures for inactivation and sterility testing can be established, select agent strains of *Bacillus anthracis* that have been through inactivation procedures will remain select agents as stated in the FSAP policy.

As a result of this incident, DoD conducted its own investigation concerning performance and accountability. DoD took this matter very seriously and acted with urgency to address this matter within Deputy Secretary of Defense Work's 30-day timeline. DoD will update this notification with timely, accurate, and sufficiently detailed information as appropriate, including after the CDC and internal DoD investigations are complete or if the Department determines that the status regarding Article 7 changes.

More information regarding this matter is available at:
http://www.defense.gov/Portals/1/features/2015/0615_lab-stats/Review-Committee-Report-Final.pdf

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Measles Outbreak:
On February 10, 2015, the IHR Program was notified of a potential public health emergency of international concern (PHEIC) involving a large multi-state measles outbreak that started in California in December 2014 and spread to at least 6 additional states, including Arizona, Colorado, Nebraska, Oregon, Washington, and Utah.

A provisional total of 147 cases, reported between December 28, 2014 and March 2, 2015, were linked to the outbreak associated with these Disney parks in seven states: (CA 131, AZ 7, CO 1, NE 2, OR 1, UT 3, WA 2). The confirmed cases include Disneyland employees. In addition, other cases visited these Disney parks while infectious in early January. No source case for the outbreak was identified.

Genotyping of patient samples indicated measles virus strain B3, which has also been detected in at least 14 countries and at least 6 U.S. states. Other genotypes reported from U.S. outbreaks in 2015 were D8, and D9; genotypes H1 and D4 were detected in isolated importations.

CDC Division of Viral Diseases provided technical expertise and assisted states with active case investigation, including laboratory confirmation and genotyping, and contact tracing. In addition, the DVD team served as subject matter experts for media interviews, clinician outreach calls, and inquiries from HHS and the general public. CDC's Division of Global Migration and Quarantine (DGMQ) worked with local, state, and international partners, as well as with the airlines to obtain the passenger manifests from the flights to help identify, locate, and interview contacts.

http://www.cdc.gov/measles/cases-outbreaks.html

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Lassa Fever:
On May 25, 2015, the U.S. IHR National Focal Point became aware of a fatal case of Lassa Fever.

On May 25, 2015, PAHO/WHO was informed that the United States Center for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the New Jersey Department of Health had diagnosed and confirmed a fatal case of Lassa fever in a person returning to the United States from Liberia. The patient traveled from Liberia to Morocco to JFK International Airport on May 17, 2015. The patient did not have a fever on departure from Liberia, did not report symptoms such as diarrhea, vomiting, or bleeding during the flight, and when his temperature was taken on arrival in the United States, he did not have a fever at that time. On May 18, 2015, the patient went to a hospital in New Jersey with symptoms of a sore throat, fever, and tiredness. According to the hospital, he was asked about his travel history and he did not indicate travel to West Africa. The patient was sent home the same day, and on May 21, he returned to the hospital when his symptoms worsened. On May 23, the travel history was revealed and the patient was transferred to a treatment center prepared to treat viral hemorrhagic fevers.

Samples submitted to CDC tested positive for Lassa fever on May 25, 2015. Tests for Ebola and other viral hemorrhagic fevers were negative. The patient was in appropriate isolation when he died on May 25, 2015. During the deployment in Newark, New Jersey, CDC worked with public health officials to communicate with the health workers and other personnel from the hospitals, advise on procedures and personal protective equipment, procedures for dealing with the body and the remaining specimens, to generate a list of patient contacts. Those identified as close contacts were monitored for 21 days for symptoms.

http://www.cdc.gov/media/releases/2015/p0525-lassa.html

Form B

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

***Listeria monocytogenes* infections linked to pre-packaged caramel apples made from whole apples**:

On January 16, 2015, the U.S. National Focal Point was notified of 32 human cases of *Listeria monocytogenes* infection linked to whole apples from Bidart Bros. used in commercially produced, pre-packaged caramel apples.

By February 12, 2015, a total of 35 people infected with the outbreak strains of *Listeria monocytogenes* had been reported from 12 states. Thirty-four ill people were hospitalized, and seven deaths were reported. Listeriosis contributed to at least three of these deaths. A total of 11 (31%) illnesses were pregnancy-related (occurred in a pregnant woman or her newborn infant), with one illness resulting in a fetal loss. Three invasive illnesses (meningitis) were among otherwise healthy children aged 5–15 years. A total of 28 (90%) of the 31 ill people interviewed reported eating commercially produced, prepackaged caramel apples before becoming ill.

CDC and the FDA recommended that consumers not eat commercially produced, prepackaged caramel apples that were recalled or made with Bidart Bros. apples, and retailers should not sell or serve them. CDC and FDA also recommend that consumers not eat any recalled Granny Smith and Gala apples produced by Bidart Bros. This investigation is now closed, and the shelf life of recalled products has passed.

http://www.cdc.gov/listeria/outbreaks/caramel-apples-12-14/

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

***Listeria monocytogenes* infections linked to Blue Bell Creameries:**
On April 23, 2015, the U.S. National Focal Point was notified of 10 cases of *Listeria monocytogenes* infection linked to ice cream and other frozen products from Blue Bell Creameries.

In March 2015, Blue Bell Creameries of Brenham, Texas, voluntarily recalled certain ice cream products potentially contaminated with *Listeria monocytogenes.* On April 20, 2015, the firm expanded its recall to include all of its products that were currently on the market because they also had the potential to be contaminated with *Listeria monocytogenes*. This recall included ice cream, frozen yogurt, sherbet and frozen snacks made at all Blue Bell facilities.

A total of ten people with listeriosis related to this outbreak were reported in the United States. Illness onset dates ranged from January 2010 to January 2015. Five cases were identified at a single hospital and the other five cases were identified through a retrospective review of the PulseNet database for DNA fingerprints that were similar to isolates collected from Blue Bell ice cream samples. All ten (100%) patients were hospitalized, and three deaths were reported. Several strains of *Listeria monocytogenes* were involved in this outbreak.

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) received information regarding international distribution of the recalled products and notified government authorities of all of the following affected countries:

Belize, British Overseas Territories (Anguilla, Bermuda, Montserrat, Tortola, and Turks and Caicos), Chile, China, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Egypt, Haiti, Jordan, Kuwait, Mexico, Oman, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Qatar, St. Kitts and Nevis, Saudi Arabia, Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates, and Yemen.

FDA and the CDC recommended that consumers not eat recalled Blue Bell brand ice cream or frozen products and institutions and retailers should not sell or serve them. This investigation is now closed. However, people could continue to get sick because recalled products may still be in consumer freezers and consumers unaware of the recalls could eat them. Institutions should not serve and retailers should not sell recalled products.

From the U.S. FDA: http://www.fda.gov/Food/RecallsOutbreaksEmergencies/Outbreaks/ucm438104.htm

From the U.S. CDC: http://www.cdc.gov/listeria/outbreaks/ice-cream-03-15/index.html

Form B

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Zika virus:
The U.S. National Focal Point was notified of a case of Zika virus on December 16, 2015.

On December 16, 2015, the Territorial Epidemiologist of the Puerto Rico Department of Health (PRDH) received a report of a laboratory-confirmed case of Zika virus disease in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

The patient was an 80 year-old male resident of Humacao, Puerto Rico, who was hospitalized in the Veterans Administration (VA) Hospital in San Juan, Puerto Rico, in early December 2015. He reported lethargy, diarrhea, anorexia, headache, and body pain that began on November 25. The patient was found to have thrombocytopenia and renal failure in the hospital but recovered and was discharged. Per VA staff, the patient reported no travel history outside of Puerto Rico in the two weeks prior to his illness onset and testing for other etiologies was negative. A blood sample obtained on December 2 was positive for Zika viral RNA by RT-PCR at the Public Health Reference Laboratory for the Department of Veterans Affairs. Subsequent sequencing of the envelope gene was 98-99% homologous with the Asian strain. Sequencing of the patient sample at the CDC confirmed Zika virus.

The Puerto Rico Department of Health interviewed the patient and confirmed no history of travel outside the island in the prior 3 months. Epidemiological investigations were conducted to determine the source of exposure and to identify possible additional cases. Vector control efforts that were initiated, and are still underway, included inspections to identify mosquito breeding sites. The public was also urged to take preventive measures to avoid mosquito bites.

Background:
In May 2015, the World Health Organization reported the first local transmission of Zika virus in the Western Hemisphere, with autochthonous cases identified in Brazil. Since then, local transmission has been identified in 21 additional countries and territories in the Americas including the U.S. Virgin Islands. Further expansion of these outbreaks and spread to other countries in the region is likely.

Zika virus is a mosquito-borne flavivirus transmitted primarily by *Aedes aegypti* mosquitoes. This vector also transmits dengue and chikungunya viruses and is found throughout much of the Americas, including parts of the United States. Humans are the primary amplifying host for Zika virus and approximately 20% of infected persons develop symptomatic disease. The most common clinical findings are acute onset of rash and fever. Additional symptoms can include arthralgia, myalgia, and headaches. Mortality and severe disease is rare.

No specific treatment, vaccine, or preventive drug is available. Treatment is palliative and can include rest, fluids, and use of analgesics and antipyretics. Most patients' symptoms improve within one week. Guillain-Barre Syndrome has been reported following Zika virus infections and a possible association between maternal infection with Zika virus and subsequent microcephaly in infants is being investigated. The best way to prevent Zika virus infection is to avoid mosquito bites: use air conditioning or screens when indoors, use insect repellents, and wear long sleeves and pants when outdoors. Persons infected with Zika virus should be protected from mosquito exposure during the first week of illness to prevent further spread of the virus.

On February 1, 2016, the World Health Organization declared a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC) because of clusters of microcephaly and other neurological disorders in some areas affected by Zika. As of Feb, 16, 2016, CDC remains actively engaged in response to outbreaks of Zika occurring in the Americas and increased reports of birth defects and Guillain-Barré syndrome in areas affected by Zika.
http://www.cdc.gov/zika/

Form B

Information on outbreaks of infectious diseases and similar occurrences, that seem to deviate from the normal pattern

Summary of Reports: In 2015, the United States submitted two World Organization for Animal Health (OIE) immediate reports for animal disease events that deviated from the normal pattern. These included one low pathogenic notifiable avian influenza report and one highly pathogenic avian influenza (HPAI) report. Event summaries can be found on the OIE website: http://web.oie.int/wahis/public.php. Summaries are organized by the year of their occurrence. Even though the OIE removed vesicular stomatitis virus from its OIE-listed diseases for 2015, a significant event occurred in the United States in 2015 and is reported here.

2015 immediate reports:

Notifiable Avian Influenza
Avian influenza (AI) is caused by influenza type A viruses which can infect poultry (such as chickens, turkeys, pheasants, quail, domestic ducks, geese, and guinea fowl) and are carried by free-flying waterfowl such as ducks, geese, and shorebirds. AI viruses are classified by a combination of two groups of proteins: hemagglutinin or "H" proteins, of which there are 16 (H1-H16), and neuraminidase or "N" proteins, of which there are 9 (N1-N9). Many different combinations of "H" and "N" proteins are possible. Each combination is considered a different subtype, and each subtype can be further sub-classified as different strains. AI viruses are identified by their pathogenicity (low or high)—the ability of a particular virus strain to produce disease in domestic chickens. Any influenza A virus (including H5 and H7 avian influenza viruses) in its high pathogenic form is reportable in birds, but only H5 and H7 low pathogenic avian influenza viral infections in poultry are notifiable as per Chapter 10.4 on avian influenza of the OIE Terrestrial Animal Health Code (2015): http://www.oie.int/index.php?id=169&L=0&htmfile=chapitre_avian_influenza_viruses.htm.

Low Pathogenic Avian Influenza (LPAI), H7N3
OIE Immediate Report March 17, 2015 –Resolved August 18, 2015
Low pathogenic notifiable avian influenza H7N3 was detected in a commercial tom (male) turkey flock located in Merced County, California. The USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) and the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA) completed a comprehensive epidemiological investigation of the event. The turkey flock was depopulated and appropriate cleaning and disinfection (C&D) of the premises completed. All follow-up surveillance and testing for influenza A virus was negative.

Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI), H5N1
OIE Immediate Report January 20, 2015 –Resolved June 16, 2015
HPAI H5N1 was detected in hunter-harvested wild birds in Whatcom County, Washington. The HPAI H5N1 wild bird event (reported to OIE in 2015) was identified as part of the increased avian influenza surveillance of wild birds, and related to the 2014 ongoing H5N8 and H5N2 HPAI events. Required enhanced AI surveillance throughout the United States did not identify any other detections of this novel HPAI EA/AM H5N1-reassortant virus. This novel HPAI EA/AM H5N1-reassortant virus was not found in any poultry, commercial or backyard, anywhere in the United States.

2014 OIE immediate reports resolved in 2015:

Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI), H5N8
OIE Immediate Report December 16, 2014—Resolved August 17, 2015

USDA APHIS, in conjunction with state departments of agriculture and wildlife, conducted a comprehensive epidemiological investigation and enhanced surveillance (including wild bird surveillance of hunter-harvested birds) in response to the HPAI H5N8 and H5N2 wild bird related events. Novel avian influenza virus of Eurasian

origin (EA-H5N8 clade 2.3.4.4) spread rapidly along wild bird migratory pathways during 2014 -2015. Introduction of this EA-H5N8 virus into the Pacific Flyway sometime during 2014 has allowed mixing with North American (AM) lineage viruses and generated new combinations with genes from both EA and AM origin (or "reassortant" viruses) such as the EA/AM H5N2-reassortant detected in Canada and the United States. These findings are not unexpected as the EA-H5N8 virus continues to circulate. The EA H5 clade 2.3.4.4 viruses are highly pathogenic for poultry.

All control areas have been released and outbreaks concluded the HPAI H5N8 event. The required surveillance in the state and control areas has been completed with negative results for HPAI; the depopulation of infected premises has been completed and appropriate disposal was completed; cleaning and disinfecting of the infected premises has been completed (including, but not limited to, outside areas of premises, equipment, trucks, and other fomites); and no recent HPAI detections through wild bird surveillance have been made.

Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI), H5N2
OIE Immediate Report December 16, 2014—Resolved November 18, 2015
USDA APHIS, in conjunction with state departments of agriculture and wildlife, conducted a comprehensive epidemiological investigation and enhanced surveillance (including wild bird surveillance of hunter-harvested birds) in response to the HPAI H5N8 and H5N2 wild bird related events. Novel avian influenza virus of Eurasian origin (EA-H5N8 clade 2.3.4.4) spread rapidly along wild bird migratory pathways during 2014 -2015. Introduction of this EA-H5N8 virus into the Pacific Flyway sometime during 2014 has allowed mixing with North American (AM) lineage viruses and generated new combinations with genes from both EA and AM origin (or "reassortant" viruses) such as the EA/AM H5N2-reassortant detected in Canada and the United States. These findings are not unexpected as the EA-H5N8 virus continues to circulate. The EA H5 clade 2.3.4.4 viruses are highly pathogenic for poultry.

All control areas have been released and outbreaks closed in the HPAI H5N2 event. The required surveillance in the state and control areas has been completed with negative results for HPAI; the depopulation of infected premises has been completed and appropriate disposal was completed; cleaning and disinfection of the infected premises has been completed (including, but not limited to, outside areas of premises, equipment, trucks, and other fomites); and no recent HPAI detections through wild bird surveillance have been made.

Other outbreaks:
Vesicular stomatitis virus
Vesicular stomatitis is an insect-transmitted acute disease, primarily of horses, cattle, and pigs, with less frequent infections of sheep and goats, and characterized by the formation of vesicles on the snout, mouth, udder, and feet. The causative agent is vesicular stomatitis virus (VSV), a member of the genus *Vesiculovirus* in the family *Rhabdoviridae*. The OIE removed VSV from its OIE-listed diseases for 2015. Vesicular stomatitis will continue to be a reportable disease in the United States because of its clinical similarity with foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) in cloven-hoofed animals.

The 2015 VSV outbreak in the United States began April 29, 2015, and the last VSV-affected premises was identified in January 2016. To date, a total of 823 VSV-affected premises (New Jersey serotype) have been confirmed or suspected in 8 U.S. states; Arizona (36 premises in 3 counties), Colorado (441 premises in 36 counties), Nebraska (38 premises in 10 counties), New Mexico (52 premises in 13 counties), South Dakota (50 premises in 7 counties), Texas (4 premises in 4 counties), Utah (56 premises in 8 counties), and Wyoming (146 premises in 10 counties). Currently, there is one premises remaining under quarantine in one state (Colorado).

Form C

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Encouragement of Publication of Results and Promotion of Use of Knowledge

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Open Government Plan http://www.hhs.gov/open/plan	The key principles of Open Government are transparency, collaboration, and participation.
HHS Strategic Plan 2014-2018 http://www.hhs.gov/secretary/about/priorities/priorities.html	The plan describes HHS' work to address complex, multifaceted, and ever-evolving health and human service issues. Goal 4 of this plan is to Increase Efficiency, Transparency, Accountability, and Effectiveness of HHS Programs.
National Institutes of Health (NIH) Data Sharing Policy and Implementation Guide http://grants.nih.gov/grants/policy/data_sharing/data_sharing_guidance.htm	This guidance provides the National Institutes of Health (NIH) policy statement on data sharing and additional information on the implementation of this policy.
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Policy on Releasing and Sharing Data http://www.cdc.gov/maso/Policy/ReleasingData.pdf	Public health and scientific advancement are best served when data are shared with public health agencies and academic researchers in an open, timely, and appropriate way.
The Journal *Emerging Infectious Diseases* http://wwwnc.cdc.gov/eid/	Emerging Infectious Diseases is an open access, peer-reviewed journal published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).
The Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR) http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/	CDC's primary vehicle for scientific publication of reliable, authoritative, objective, and useful public health information and recommendations; open access.
The Excellence in Science Committee (EISC) at the CDC http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/excellence/	The EISC fosters, supports, and protects an environment for the promotion of scientific integrity, quality assurance, and the rapid dissemination of scientific innovations, technology, and information with the ultimate goal of improving public health.
CDC Office of Science Quality (OSQ) http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/quality/	The OSQ is responsible for increasing the impact of CDC research and science by promoting standards and recommended practices for scientific quality, relevance, credibility, transparency, and utility within the agency and throughout the public health community (e.g., authorship, scientific clearance, peer review, and extramural research policies).
Advancing Excellence and Integrity of CDC Science http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/	The Office of the Associate Director for Science's mission is to strengthen the quality, integrity, and relevance of CDC's science and health impact
Office of Scientific Integrity (OSI) http://www.cdc.gov/od/science/integrity/	OSI ensures that CDC science and research activities comply with various federal laws, regulations, and policies; coordinates the agency's 301(d) and 308(d) confidentiality protections; ensures leadership in public health ethics; and provides trainings to promote a well-educated and

	ethical domestic and international workforce at CDC.
Public Health Image Library (PHIL) http://phil.cdc.gov/	The PHIL offers an organized, electronic gateway to CDC images for reference, teaching, presentation, and public health messages; open access.
U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Publications Database http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/publications/	An actively updated and searchable research publications database for all FDA publications.
FDA Office of Science and Engineering Laboratories (OSEL) Annual Report http://www.fda.gov/AboutFDA/CentersOffices/OfficeofMedicalProductsandTobacco/CDRH/CDRHReports/ucm109778.htm	The OSEL Annual Report provides current information about the Office's organization and intramural science activities; provides a summary of the Office's direct laboratory support for pre-market review and compliance cases; and provides a bibliography of scientific publications, presentations, and research seminars for the fiscal year.
FDA Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research (CBER) http://www.fda.gov/BiologicsBloodVaccines/ScienceResearch/default.htm	This CBER website provides links to the strategic plan for regulatory science and research, general information about research programs, as well as highlights from selected research publications.
PubMed Central (PMC) http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/	PMC is the National Library of Medicine's digital archive. Final peer-reviewed manuscripts that arise from NIH funds are accessible to the public on PMC no later than twelve months after publication; open access.
The National Institutes of Health (NIH) Public Access Policy http://publicaccess.nih.gov/policy.htm	The NIH Public Access Policy ensures that the public has access to the published results of NIH funded research.
Agricultural Research Magazine http://www.ars.usda.gov/is/AR/	The Agricultural Research Magazine is the USDA's science magazine published by the Agricultural Research Service (ARS); open access.

Form E

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Declaration of legislation, regulations and other measures

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Relating to	Legislation	Regulations	Other measures[9]	Amended since last year
(a) Development, production stockpiling, acquisition or retention of microbial or other biological agents, or toxins, weapons, equipment and means of delivery specified in Article I	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
(b) Exports of micro-organisms[10] and toxins	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes [1]
(c) Imports of micro-organisms[11] and toxins	Yes	Yes	No	Yes [2]
(d) Biosafety[11] and biosecurity[12]	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes [3]

[1] Amendments re: (b) Exports of micro-organisms and toxins:

Implementation of the Australia Group (AG) November 2013 Intersessional Decisions
This regulation was published in the June 16, 2015 Federal Register (80 FR 34266) and amends the Commerce Control List (CCL) entry in the Export Administration Regulations (EAR) that controls certain human and zoonotic pathogens and toxins, and removes the CCL entry that controls certain animal pathogens to reflect the merger of two AG common control lists based on recommendations presented at the Australia Group (AG) Intersessional meeting in 2013, and adopted in 2014. As a result, the AG ''List of Animal Pathogens for Export Control'' was merged with the AG ''List of Biological Agents for Export Control,'' creating a single AG common control list for these items (i.e., the AG ''List of Human and Animal Pathogens and Toxins for Export Control''). The scope of the controls on these human and animal pathogens and toxins was not affected by the merger of the two lists into a single AG common control list. This rule also makes conforming amendments to other provisions in the EAR to reflect these changes. This rule does not contain changes based on the understandings reached at the June 2014 AG Plenary meeting, because no amendments to the EAR were required as a result of these understandings.
https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2015-06-16/pdf/2015-14471.pdf

Implementation of the Australia Group (AG) November 2013 Intersessional Decisions; Correction
This technical corrections rule was published in the September 18, 2015 Federal Register (80 FR 34266) to amend the Export Administration Regulations (EAR) to correct typographical errors contained in a final rule published in the Federal Register on June 16, 2015 (80 FR 34266). The Note to ECCN 1C351.a.4 in that final rule incorrectly referenced ECCN 1C352.a.4, instead of ECCN 1C351.a.4. This rule corrects the Note to ECCN 1C351.a.4 to read as follows: ''Avian influenza (AI) viruses of the H5 or H7 subtype that do not have either of the characteristics described in 1C351.a.4 (specifically, 1C351.a.4.a or a.4.b) should be sequenced to determine whether multiple basic amino acids are present at the cleavage site of the haemagglutinin molecule (HA0). If the amino acid motif is similar to that observed for other HPAI isolates, then the isolate being tested should be considered as HPAI and the virus is controlled under 1C351.a.4.'' The corrections to this Note do not affect the

[9] Including guidelines.
[10] Micro-organisms pathogenic to man, animals and plants in accordance with the Convention.
[11] In accordance with the latest version of the WHO Laboratory Biosafety Manual or equivalent national or international guidance.
[12] In accordance with the latest version of the WHO Laboratory Biosecurity Guidance or equivalent national or international guidance.

scope of the controls described in ECCN 1C351.a.4.
https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2015-09-18/pdf/2015-23500.pdf

[2] Amendments re: (c) Imports of micro-organisms and toxins

Federal Select Agency Program Policy Statement: When APHIS and CDC Import Permits Not Required for the Importation or Interstate Transportation of Select Agents
http://www.selectagents.gov/regpermits.html

[3] Amendments re: (d) Biosafety and biosecurity

Federal Select Agent Program (FSAP) Policy Statement: Inactivated Bacillus anthracis
Although non-viable select agents are excluded from the select agent regulations, it has been observed that some inactivation protocols previously used may not inactivate *Bacillus anthracis* spores completely, necessitating issuance of this policy statement. Unless waived by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) Administrator or Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Secretary, it is the policy of the FSAP that all vegetative cell and spore preparations of *Bacillus anthracis* strains regulated as select agents that were subject to an inactivation procedure on or after **June 2, 2015** are considered a select agent and the storage, transfer, or work with this material must comply with regulations found at 42 CFR 73 and 9 CFR 121 until a more comprehensive protocol for inactivation of *B. anthracis* can be established and validated. This time period was selected based on the date the Federal Select Agent Program (FSAP) issued a moratorium to entities that produces and ships inactivated *B. anthracis* to other laboratories. Possession of such material by an entity not registered to possess the regulated strain of *B. anthracis* or located in a room not listed on a registered entity's registration must be reported within 24 hours of discovery to the FSAP. Additional information is available at http://www.selectagents.gov/policystatement_bacillus.html.

New White House Memorandum on Biosafety and Biosecurity Measures
On October 29, 2015, the White House released a memorandum from Assistants to the President John Holdren and Lisa Monaco on the next steps to enhance biosafety and biosecurity in the United States. The memo highlights the conduct of parallel federal and broad stakeholder reviews to generate specific recommendations to strengthen the U.S. government's biosafety and biosecurity practices and oversight system (https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/docs/10-2015_biosafety_and_biosecurity_memo.pdf)

Federal Experts Security Advisory Panel and Fast Track Action Committee on the Select Agent Regulations
On October 29, 2015, the United States government released two sets of recommendations and implementation plans from the Federal Experts Security Advisory Panel (FESAP, which conducted an internal U.S. Government review of biosafety and biosecurity practices) and from the Fast Track Action Committee on Select Agent Regulations (FTAC-SAR, which conducted an external review that focused on the effects of the select agent regulations on researchers and laboratories). Recommendations made by both the FESAP and FTAC-SAR address culture of responsibility, oversight, outreach and education; applied biosafety research; incident reporting; material accountability; inspection processes; and regulatory changes and guidance to improve biosafety and biosecurity. In addition, an approach was identified to determine the appropriate number of high-containment U.S. laboratories required to possess, use, or transfer biological select agents and toxins. More information is available on the FESAP website at: http://www.phe.gov/Preparedness/legal/boards/fesap/Pages/default.aspx.

The U.S. Government has developed a plan to implement the FESAP and FTAC-SAR recommended actions, available at: http://www.phe.gov/s3/Documents/fesap-ftac-ip.pdf. The U.S. Government expects that implementing the FESAP and FTAC-SAR recommended actions will strengthen biosafety and biosecurity practices and oversight activities. The Administration is committed to fostering progress in the life sciences while

ensuring that work is conducted in a safe and secure manner. A summary is available at: http://www.phe.gov/s3/Documents/fesap-ftac-factsheet.pdf

Workshop on Stakeholder Engagement on the United States Government Policy for Institutional Oversight of Life Sciences Dual Use Research of Concern (DURC)

On September 24, 2014, the USG released the United States Government Policy for Institutional Oversight of Life Sciences Dual Use Research of Concern (DURC). The Policy addresses institutional oversight of DURC, which includes policies, practices, and procedures to ensure DURC is identified and risk mitigation measures are implemented, where applicable. The White House Office of Science and Technology Policy and the National Institutes of Health co-hosted a public workshop on July 22, 2015, for institutional stakeholders to discuss implementation of the 2014 policy; to inform and engage stakeholders; to collect feedback about resources needed for implementation; and to discuss stakeholder experiences, challenges, and innovative practices. Information about the workshop and DURC educational materials are available at: http://www.phe.gov/about/OPP/DURCworkshop/Pages/overview.aspx

Form F

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Declaration of Past Activities in Offensive and/or Defensive Biological Research and Development Programmes

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form F

Declaration of Past Activities in Offensive and/or Defensive Biological Research and Development Programmes

1. **Date of entry into force of the Convention for the State party**
   26 March 1975

2. **Past offensive biological research and development programmes:**
   Nothing new to declare

Form G

BWC - Confidence Building Measure

Declaration of Vaccine Production Facilities

United States of America

April 15, 2016

Form G

Declaration of vaccine production facilities

The U.S. Food and Drug Administration publishes a current list of human vaccines licensed in the United States, including associated production facilities. This list is available at: http://www.fda.gov/BiologicsBloodVaccines/Vaccines/ApprovedProducts/ucm093833.htm.

Data provided on CBM Form G are excerpted from the publicly available website listed above (as accessed on February 3, 2016). Trade names are included when provided by the manufacturer. Specific and current information about a vaccine, and contact information for the manufacturer, are available by following the hyperlinks provided on the above website.

1. Name of facility
Barr Laboratories, Inc.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
1235 Mays Mill Road, Forrest, Virginia 24551

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Acute respiratory disease caused by Adenovirus Type 4 and Type 7

Vaccines: Adenovirus Type 4 and Type 7 Vaccine, Live, Oral

1. Name of facility
Emergent BioDefense Operations Lansing, Inc.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
3500 N. Martin Luther King Jr. Boulevard, Lansing, Michigan 48906

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Anthrax disease caused by *Bacillus anthracis*

Vaccines: Anthrax Vaccine Adsorbed - [BioThrax]

1. Name of facility
MassBiologics

2. Location (Mailing Address)
University of Massachusetts Medical School, Boston, Massachusetts 02130

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Diphtheria and tetanus caused by *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* and *Clostridium tetani*.

Vaccines: Tetanus and Diphtheria Toxoids Adsorbed

Form G

Declaration of vaccine production facilities

1. Name of facility
Merck Sharp & Dohme Corp.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
PO Box 1000, UG2D-68, North Wales, Pennsylvania 19454

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Invasive disease caused by *Haemophilus influenzae* type b; infection caused by all known subtypes of hepatitis B virus; Hepatitis A disease; cervical, vulvar and vaginal cancer and certain other diseases caused by Human Papillomavirus (HPV); Measles; Mumps; diseases caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*; Rotavirus disease; Rubella (German measles) disease; Varicella disease caused by the varicella-zoster virus (VZV); Herpes zoster (shingles) disease.

Vaccines:
Haemophilus b Conjugate Vaccine (Meningococcal Protein Conjugate) - [PedvaxHIB]
Haemophilus b Conjugate Vaccine (Meningococcal Protein Conjugate) & Hepatitis B (Recombinant) Vaccine - [COMVAX]
Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated - [VAQTA]
Hepatitis B Vaccine (Recombinant) - [Recombivax HB]
Human Papillomavirus Quadrivalent (Types 6, 11, 16, 18) Vaccine, Recombinant [Gardasil]
Human Papillomavirus 9-valent Vaccine, Recombinant - [GARDASIL 9]
Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Virus Vaccine, Live - [M-M-R II]
Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Virus Vaccine Live - [ProQuad]
Pneumococcal Vaccine, Polyvalent - [Pneumovax 23]
Rotavirus Vaccine, Live, Oral, Pentavalent - [RotaTeq]
Varicella Virus Vaccine Live - [Varivax]
Zoster Vaccine, Live, (Oka/Merck) - [Zostavax]

1. Name of facility
Organon Teknika Corporation, LLC

2. Location (Mailing Address)
100 Rodolphe Street, Building 1300, Durham, North Carolina 27712

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
For the prevention of tuberculosis

Vaccines: BCG Live [BCG Vaccine]

Form G

Declaration of vaccine production facilities

1. Name of facility
Protein Sciences Corporation

2. Location (Mailing Address)
1000 Research Parkway, Meriden, Connecticut 06450-7159

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Disease caused by influenza virus subtypes A and B

Vaccines: Influenza vaccine for subtypes A and B, (Flublok)

1. Name of facility
Sanofi Pasteur Biologics Co.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
38 Sidney Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Smallpox disease

Vaccines: Smallpox (Vaccinia) Vaccine, Live - [ACAM2000]

1. Name of facility
Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
Pfizer, Inc., 401 N. Middletown Road, Pearl River, New York 10965

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Invasive disease caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F and 23F and otitis media caused by *Streptococcus pneumoniae* serotypes 4, 6B, 9V, 14, 18C, 19F and 23F; and invasive disease caused by *Neisseria meningitides* serogroup B.

Vaccines:
Pneumococcal 13-valent Conjugate Vaccine (Diphtheria CRM197 Protein) - [Prevnar 13]
Pneumococcal 7-valent Conjugate Vaccine (Diphtheria CRM197 Protein)

Form G

Declaration of vaccine production facilities

1. Name of facility
Sanofi Pasteur, Inc.

2. Location (Mailing Address)
Discovery Drive, Swiftwater, Pennsylvania 18370

3. General description of the types of diseases covered:
Diphtheria caused by *Corynebacterium diphtheria*; tetanus caused by *Clostridium tetani*; pertussis (whooping cough) caused by *Bordetella pertussis*; influenza disease caused by pandemic (H1N1) 2009 virus; influenza disease caused by H5N1 subtype; influenza disease caused by influenza virus subtypes A and B; invasive meningococcal disease caused by *Neisseria meningitidis* serogroups A, C, Y and W-135; meningitis and meningococcemia caused by *N. meningitidis*; and Yellow fever acute viral illness caused by a mosquito-borne flavivirus.

Vaccines:
Diphtheria & Tetanus Toxoids and Acellular Pertussis Vaccine Adsorbed - [Tripedia; Daptacel]
Diphtheria and Tetanus Toxoids Adsorbed USP (For Pediatric Use) (DT)
Influenza Virus Vaccine (Fluzone, Fluzone High-Dose, Fluzone Intradermal and Fluzone Quadrivalent)
Influenza Virus Vaccine, H5N1
Meningococcal Polysaccharide (Serogroups A, C, Y and W-135) Diphtheria Toxoid Conjugate Vaccine - [Menactra]
Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, Groups A, C, Y and W-135 Combined - [Menomune®- A/C/Y/W-135]
Tetanus and Diphtheria Toxoids Adsorbed for Adult Use - [DECAVAC]
Tetanus Toxoid for Booster Use Only
Yellow Fever Vaccine - [YF-VAX®]

Appendix A

Biological Select Agents and Toxins

Biological Select Agents and Toxins are biological pathogens and toxins that the United States has determined have the potential to pose a severe threat to public health and safety, animal and plant health, or animal and plant products. The possession, use, and transfer of these agents is regulated by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the U.S. Department of Agriculture Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service under the Select Agent Regulations found in Part 73 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 331 of Title 7 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and Part 121 of Title 9 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Information on Biological Select Agents and Toxins can be found on the National Select Agent Registry website: http://www.selectagents.gov.

HHS Select Agents and Toxins

Abrin
Botulinum neurotoxins
Botulinum neurotoxin-producing species of *Clostridium*
Cercopithecine herpesvirus 1 (Herpes B virus)
Clostridium perfringens epsilon toxin
Coccidioides posadasii/Coccidioides immitis
Conotoxins
Coxiella burnetii
Crimean-Congo haemorrhagic fever virus
Diacetoxyscirpenol
Eastern Equine Encephalitis virus
Ebola virus
Francisella tularensis
Lassa fever virus
Marburg virus
Monkeypox virus
Reconstructed replication competent forms of the 1918 pandemic influenza virus containing any portion of the coding regions of all eight gene segments (Reconstructed1918 Influenza virus)
Ricin
Rickettsia prowazekii
Rickettsia rickettsii
Saxitoxin
Shiga-like ribosome inactivating proteins
Shigatoxin
South American Haemorrhagic Fever viruses: Flexal, Machupo, Guanarito, Sabia, Junin
Staphylococcal enterotoxins
T-2 toxin
Tetrodotoxin
Tick-borne encephalitis complex (flavi) viruses: Central European Tick-borne encephalitis, Far Eastern Tick-borne encephalitis, Kyasanur Forest disease, Omsk Hemorrhagic Fever, Russian Spring and Summer encephalitis
Variola major virus (Smallpox virus)
Variola minor virus (Alastrim)
Yersinia pestis

OVERLAP Select Agents and Toxins
Bacillus anthracis
Brucella abortus
Brucella melitensis
Brucella suis
Burkholderia mallei (formerly *Pseudomonas mallei*)
Burkholderia pseudomallei (formerly *Pseudomonas pseudomallei*)
Hendra virus
Nipah virus
Rift Valley fever virus
Venezuelan Equine Encephalitis virus

USDA Select Agents and Toxins
African horse sickness virus
African swine fever virus
Akabane virus
Avian influenza virus (highly pathogenic)
Bluetongue virus (exotic)
Bovine spongiform encephalopathy agent
Camel pox virus
Classical swine fever virus
Ehrlichia ruminantium (Heartwater)
Foot-and-mouth disease virus
Goat pox virus
Japanese encephalitis virus
Lumpy skin disease virus
Malignant catarrhal fever virus (Alcelaphine herpesvirus type 1)
Menangle virus
Mycoplasma capricolum subspecies *capripneumoniae* (contagious caprine pleuropneumonia)
Mycoplasma mycoides subspecies mycoides small colony (*Mmm* SC) (contagious bovine pleuropneumonia)
Peste des petits ruminants virus
Rinderpest virus
Sheep pox virus
Swine vesicular disease virus
Vesicular stomatitis virus (exotic): Indiana subtypes VSV-IN2, VSV-IN3
Virulent Newcastle disease virus 1

USDA PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE (PPQ) Select Agents and Toxins
Peronosclerospora philippinensis (Peronosclerospora sacchari)
Phoma glycinicola (formerly *Pyrenochaeta glycines*)
Ralstonia solanacearum race 3, biovar 2
Rathayibacter toxicus
Sclerophthora rayssiae var zeae
Synchytrium endobioticum
Xanthomonas oryzae
Xylella fastidiosa (citrus variegated chlorosis strain)

Appendix A

NIAID Category A, B, and C Priority Pathogens

The National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease (NIAID) categorization of pathogens identifies specific pathogens as priorities for additional research efforts as part of the NIAID biodefense research agenda.

Additional information on NIAID Category A, B, and C Priority Pathogens is available at:
http://www.niaid.nih.gov/topics/BiodefenseRelated/Biodefense/research/Pages/CatA.aspx
http://www.niaid.nih.gov/topics/BiodefenseRelated/Biodefense/Documents/categorybandc.pdf

Category A pathogens are those organisms/biological agents that pose the highest risk to national security and public health because they

- Can be easily disseminated or transmitted from person to person
- Result in high mortality rates and have the potential for major public health impact
- Might cause public panic and social disruption
- Require special action for public health preparedness

Category A Priority Pathogens

Bacillus anthracis (anthrax)
Clostridium botulinum toxin (botulism)
Yersinia pestis (plague)
Variola major (smallpox) and other related pox viruses
Francisella tularensis (tularemia)
Viral hemorrhagic fevers
Arenaviruses (LCMV, Junin virus, Machupo virus, Guanarito virus, Lassa virus)
Bunyaviruses (Hantaviruses, Rift Valley Fever virus)
Flaviruses (Dengue virus)
Filoviruses (Ebola, Marburg viruses)

Category B pathogens are the second highest priority organisms/biological agents. They

- Are moderately easy to disseminate
- Result in moderate morbidity rates and low mortality rates
- Require specific enhancements for diagnostic capacity and enhanced disease surveillance

Category B Priority Pathogens

Burkholderia pseudomallei
Coxiella burnetii (Q fever)
Brucella species (brucellosis)
Burkholderia mallei (glanders)
Chlamydia psittaci (Psittacosis)
Ricin toxin (from *Ricinus communis*)
Epsilon toxin of *Clostridium perfringens*
Staphylococcus enterotoxin B
Typhus fever (*Rickettsia prowazekii*)
Food- and Waterborne Pathogens

- Bacteria: Diarrheagenic *E.coli*, Pathogenic *Vibrio*, *Shigella* species, *Salmonella*, *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Campylobacter jejuni*, *Yersinia enterocolitica*
- Viruses: Caliciviruses, Hepatitis A virus

- Protozoa: *Cryptosporidium parvum*, *Cyclospora cayatanensis*, *Giardia lamblia*, *Entamoeba histolytica*, Toxoplasma
- Fungi: Microsporidia

Additional viral encephalitides: West Nile Virus, LaCrosse virus, California encephalitis virus, Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus, Eastern equine encephalitis virus, Western equine encephalitis virus, Japanese Encephalitis Virus, Kyasanur Forest Virus

Category C pathogens are the third highest priority and include emerging pathogens that could be engineered for mass dissemination in the future because of

- Availability
- Ease of production and dissemination
- Potential for high morbidity and mortality rates and major health impact

Category C Priority Pathogens

Emerging infectious disease threats such as Nipah virus and additional hantaviruses
Tickborne hemorrhagic fever viruses (Crimean-Congo Hemorrhagic fever virus)
Tickborne encephalitis viruses
Yellow fever
Tuberculosis, including drug-resistant TB
Influenza
Other Rickettsias
Rabies
Prions
Chikungunya virus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome associated coronavirus (SARS-CoV)
Coccidioides immitis
Coccidioides posadasii
Antimicrobial resistance, excluding research on sexually transmitted organisms[13]

- Research on mechanisms of antimicrobial resistance
- Studies of the emergence and/or spread of antimicrobial resistance genes within pathogen populations
- Studies of the emergence and/or spread of antimicrobial-resistant pathogens in human populations
- Research on therapeutic approaches that target resistance mechanisms
- Modification of existing antimicrobials to overcome emergent resistance

Antimicrobial research, as related to engineered threats and naturally occurring drug-resistant pathogens, focused on development of broad-spectrum antimicrobials
Innate immunity, defined as the study of nonadaptive immune mechanisms that recognize, and respond to, microorganisms, microbial products, and antigens

[13] NIAID Category C Antimicrobial Resistance—Sexually Transmitted Excluded Organisms: Bacterial vaginosis, Chlamydia trachomatis, Cytomegalovirus, Granuloma inguinale, Hemophilus ducreyi, Hepatitis B virus, Hepatitis C virus, Herpes Simplex virus, Human immunodeficiency virus, Human papillomavirus, Neisseria gonorrhea, Treponema pallidum, Trichomonas vaginalis

Appendix B

Compiled list of microorganisms and toxins used for biodefense research

MICROORGANISM	CATEGORY
African horse sickness virus	USDA Select Agent
African swine fever virus	USDA Select Agent
Avian influenza virus (highly pathogenic)	USDA Select Agent
Bacillus anthracis	Overlap Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Bacillus anthracis (inactivated)	Simulant
Bacillus anthracis Pasteur strain	Overlap Select Agent
Bacillus anthracis Sterne	Simulant
Bacillus anthracis (killed)	Simulant
Brucella abortus	Overlap Select Agent
Brucella melitensis	Overlap Select Agent
Brucella suis	Overlap Select Agent
Burkholderia mallei	Overlap Select Agent
Burkholderia mallei (killed)	Simulant
Burkholderia pseudomallei	Overlap Select Agent
Chapare virus	HHS Select Agent
Classical swine fever virus	USDA Select Agent
Clostridium species producing botulinum neurotoxin	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Coxiella burnetti	HHS Select Agent
Coxiella burnetti (inactivated)	Simulant
Coxiella burnetti (killed)	Simulant
Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever virus	HHS Select Agent
Dengue virus	NIAID Category A
Dengue virus (inactivated)	Simulant
Eastern equine encephalitis virus	HHS Select Agent
Ebola virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Ebola virus (inactivated)	Simulant
Foot-and-mouth disease virus	USDA Select Agent
Francisella philomiragia	Simulant
Francisella tularensis	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Francisella tularensis (killed)	Simulant
Goatpox virus	USDA Select Agent
Guanarito virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Hantaviruses	NIAID Category A
Hendra virus	Overlap Select Agent
Influenza A virus, reconstructed replication-competent pandemic 1918 strains	HHS Select Agent
Junin virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Kyasanur Forest disease virus	HHS Select Agent
Lassa virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Lujo virus	HHS Select Agent
Lumpy skin disease virus	USDA Select Agent
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus	NIAID Category A
Machupo virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A

Marburg virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Monkeypox virus	HHS Select Agent
Mycoplasma capricolum	USDA Select Agent
Mycoplasma mycoides	USDA Select Agent
Newcastle disease virus	USDA Select Agent
Nipah virus	Overlap Select Agent
Peste-des-petits-ruminants virus	USDA Select Agent
Omsk hemorrhagic fever virus	HHS Select Agent
Phoma glycinicola	PPQ Select Agent
Rathayibacter toxicus	PPQ Select Agent
Rickettsia prowazekii	HHS Select Agent
Rift Valley fever virus	Overlap Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Sabia virus	HHS Select Agent
Severe acute respiratory syndrome-related coronavirus	HHS Select Agent
Sheep pox virus	USDA Select Agent
Tick-borne encephalitis complex flavivirus, Far Eastern subtype	HHS Select Agent
Tick-borne encephalitis complex flavivirus, Siberian subtype	HHS Select Agent
Variola major virus	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Variola minor virus	HHS Select Agent
Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus	Overlap Select Agent
Yersinia pestis	HHS Select Agent + NIAID Category A
Yersinia pestis (killed)	Simulant
TOXINS	**CATEGORY**
Abrin	HHS Select Toxin
Alpha conotoxins	HHS Select Toxin
Botulinum neurotoxins	HHS Select Toxin
Diacetoxyscirpenol	HHS Select Toxin
Ricin	HHS Select Toxin
Saxitoxin	HHS Select Toxin
Staphylococcal enterotoxins A, B, C, D, E subtypes	HHS Select Toxin
T-2 toxin	HHS Select Toxin
Tetrodotoxin	HHS Select Toxin